

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR OCCUPATIONAL  
SAFETY AND HEALTH

+ + + + +

ADVISORY BOARD ON RADIATION AND  
WORKER HEALTH

+ + + + +

SUBCOMMITTEE ON DOSE RECONSTRUCTION

+ + + + +

TUESDAY  
MAY 21, 2013

+ + + + +

The Subcommittee convened in the Zurich Room of the Cincinnati Airport Marriott, 2395 Progress Drive, Hebron, Kentucky, at 9:00 a.m., David Kotelchuck, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

- DAVID KOTELCHUCK, Chairman
- BRADLEY P. CLAWSON, Member
- MARK GRIFFON, Member\*
- WANDA I. MUNN, Member\*
- JOHN W. POSTON, SR., Member\*
- DAVID B. RICHARDSON, Member

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

ALSO PRESENT:

TED KATZ, Designated Federal Official  
BOB ANIGSTEIN, SC&A\*  
KATHY BEHLING, SC&A\*  
ELIZABETH BRACKETT, ORAU Team\*  
GRADY CALHOUN, DCAS  
DOUGLAS FARVER, SC&A  
JENNY LIN, HHS\*  
STEPHEN MARSCHKE, SC&A\*  
JOHN MAURO, SC&A\*  
MUTTY SHARFI, ORAU Team\*  
SCOTT SIEBERT, ORAU Team\*  
MATTHEW SMITH, ORAU Team\*  
JOHN STIVER, SC&A\*

\*Participating via telephone

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Welcome and Roll-Call .....	4
<u>Discussion</u>	
<u>Items Related to NIOSH 10-Year Review</u>	
DCAS "Blind" Dose Reconstruction Quality Control Case Reviews....	5
<u>SC&amp;A DR Review Findings Checklist &amp; Blind Case Selection .....</u>	42
<u>Case Reviews Issue Resolution</u>	
Sets 8 - 9 .....	136
Sets 10 - 13 Savannah River Site ...	314

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

## 1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 9:00 a.m.

3 MR. KATZ: This is the Advisory  
4 Board of Radiation Worker Health Dose  
5 Reconstruction Review Subcommittee, and let us  
6 begin with roll call. We're speaking to a  
7 number of sites; but, for all these sites  
8 we're speaking to, we don't have any Members  
9 with conflicts so we don't need to address  
10 their conflicts for this.

11 So let's go with beginning with  
12 Board Members in the room first.

13 (Roll Call.)

14 MR. KATZ: Let me check and see do  
15 we have any members of the public on the line?

16 (No response.)

17 MR. KATZ: Okay, then. The agenda  
18 is posted on the website and should have been  
19 circulated to all of you staff and Members.  
20 Just a slight amendment. In addition for the  
21 second set of items, which is SC&A DR review,  
22 etcetera, findings checklist, in addition to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the blind case selection discussion, we also  
2 will talk briefly about Set 17, doing case  
3 selection for Set 17. And then that's the  
4 only change for the agenda. The rest will go  
5 as it's indicated, I think.

6 And, Grady, you're on.

7 MR. CALHOUN: Okay. Yes, I didn't  
8 get that assessment put into the folder until  
9 this morning. However, I did email it to  
10 everybody with a CDC email address yesterday.

11 And, basically, what we've got is we didn't  
12 make a whole lot more progress on these. We  
13 only completed six since the last time we  
14 talked.

15 Basically, just an overview of  
16 what we've got in the pipes. We've got 97  
17 selected for review. We've completed 32 blind  
18 DRs. That leaves 65 that we have in other  
19 various stages of completion. The number of  
20 DRs that we've found where there was actually  
21 a switch in compensation decision in that  
22 ORAU's determination was wrong, we did have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 one of the six where our DCAS HP came up with  
2 a compensation decision that was different.  
3 The follow-up few, a review of those found  
4 that our guy was wrong and he erred in his  
5 internal dose calculation, and ORAU dose  
6 reconstruction was correct.

7 The big thing that we're finding,  
8 and we're actually getting stuck and you guys  
9 touched on it a little bit last month, is the  
10 tools. We've had some real difficulties  
11 getting the tools that ORAU uses available to  
12 us. And, oddly, the issue was computer  
13 security, and NIOSH and maybe even CDC was  
14 having issues with not only the Monte Carlo  
15 type programs that we were using but the way  
16 the programs were accessed.

17 We believe we've got that one  
18 solved. Last -- not last week because I  
19 wasn't here last week. Two weeks ago, I  
20 believe, we started receiving the tools over  
21 on our side, and we're in the process of  
22 testing them and make sure that they can be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 run from our side. Once that happens, we're  
2 going to have a training program, so we get  
3 trained on the same as ORAU is, and we're  
4 going to make that available to people here  
5 that are doing blind DRs, as well.

6 So it's in process right now. But  
7 I think that we've got the biggest hurdle  
8 handled, as far as getting the tools over to  
9 our side.

10 MR. KATZ: So will you just notify  
11 us when -- I mean, I'm assuming, Doug, you'll  
12 want this training.

13 MR. FARVER: Well, we'll just have  
14 to discuss how we're going to work it out with  
15 the blinds. You know, we've talked about  
16 several different ways, so I guess when we get  
17 to that --

18 MR. CALHOUN: And I would hope,  
19 you know, and I may be wrong, but I would hope  
20 you would be able to access that remotely.  
21 There was some initial talk that we would only  
22 be able to set up stand-alone PCs or laptops

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at our facility, but I think that they've  
2 overcome that, but we'll see and I'll  
3 certainly let you know.

4 MR. FARVER: That would be great.

5 And even if you just want to load a laptop  
6 with them, that's fine, too. However it  
7 works, I'm pretty --

8 MR. CALHOUN: One of the bigger  
9 issues was that the way the tools work is they  
10 go out and, you know -- Scott, you can speak  
11 up if I'm talking out of school here -- but I  
12 believe they'll go out and grab what's the  
13 most current version. And so that's one way  
14 that we get version control, and stand-alone  
15 may not be able to do that as well. But that  
16 was one of the big security issues is they  
17 don't want you simply go out and grab  
18 something, I guess. And I'm not smart enough  
19 about that kind of thing to even know that  
20 that's an issue, but I'm pretty sure that was  
21 it.

22 MR. FARVER: Okay. Well, we'll

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work something out, either we can do it  
2 through the CDC network or if I come up there  
3 for a day or two. I figure I just want all  
4 the workbooks --

5 MR. CALHOUN: Right.

6 MR. FARVER: -- all the cases,  
7 then go back, so . . .

8 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, we'll figure it  
9 out. And I don't think it's going to be, you  
10 know, months. You know, I don't think -- I  
11 think it's going to be sooner than that.

12 MR. KATZ: Okay. Because months  
13 would be a problem because SC&A has through  
14 December to get these six blind dose  
15 reconstructions done.

16 MR. FARVER: So it's easier just  
17 for me to close here and run the workbooks.

18 MR. KATZ: Yes, just keep us  
19 abreast of whatever will end up being most  
20 expedient, and SC&A will jump on it as soon as  
21 they can. Oh, welcome. Come in and set up.  
22 You're covered on the phone right now. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then as soon as you're ready, let us know and  
2 we can trade horses.

3 For the court reporter on the  
4 phone, so your colleague is here in the room,  
5 but he needs to set up.

6 COURT REPORTER: I'll hang on for  
7 a while.

8 MR. KATZ: Thanks.

9 MR. CALHOUN: That's all I have as  
10 far as update.

11 MR. FARVER: You mentioned the one  
12 case that your numbers were significantly  
13 different than the ORAU numbers.

14 MR. CALHOUN: They were.

15 MR. FARVER: Could you talk about  
16 that case? Because I think you were 18  
17 percent PoC, and they were at 57 percent PoC.  
18 That's a pretty significant error.

19 MR. CALHOUN: It is. It's a very  
20 significant error, and I don't have all of the  
21 details, other than, because there was very  
22 little written down here in this form. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just from talking to the people, it just  
2 appears that they were actually positive for  
3 missed internal doses recorded in his  
4 dosimetry reports that were just not entered  
5 somehow.

6 MR. FARVER: See, that's the one  
7 that bothers me because if you can be at 18  
8 percent and not really know that you're that  
9 far off, actual PoC is 57 percent, that's a  
10 big difference.

11 MR. CALHOUN: I'm with you. And  
12 the deal, too, is that we don't have, like  
13 ORAU does in the normal process, we don't have  
14 the multiple layers of recheck. And in this  
15 one, we had the one comparison of the two, and  
16 our second person said that's wrong. You  
17 know, we've talked about putting a second  
18 layer in there, but we just don't want to do  
19 that. It's too time consuming to have another  
20 person do another DR on top of that. So I'm  
21 hoping that the tools may help this, but I  
22 just don't know if it will or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FARVER: I noticed it on some  
2 of the other cases.

3 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, I got that  
4 written down as an observation, too. I can  
5 tell you what they were, though.

6 MR. FARVER: The numbers are four  
7 and five percent.

8 MR. CALHOUN: Right, right. I got  
9 those down here, and I went through. And  
10 that's an issue, too, and I don't know if the  
11 timing of that -- you know, we just added that  
12 block in the QA form to list the total PoCs  
13 for both cases, and I don't know if these were  
14 completed before that was added or not but  
15 that's irrelevant. Let me find out here.

16 MR. FARVER: Because for the ones  
17 that the PoC is listed, it's like one person  
18 is at 4.6 percent and another is at 4.9. They  
19 seem to be relatively close, except for that  
20 one case where it's 18 to 57.

21 MR. CALHOUN: Yes. Let me tell  
22 you here. Hold on. Okay. I'm not going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 list case numbers, but one, ours was 12.12.  
2 Theirs was -- and this isn't, this is one that  
3 wasn't listed. Theirs was 37.77. One was 4.9  
4 and one was 4.66, like you said. One was  
5 4.17, and one was 5.32. Another one, we got  
6 16.48 and they got 4.96. And another  
7 overestimate was 28.45, and they got 0.52.  
8 That's something that we'll make sure that our  
9 guys start adding that to the QA form  
10 afterwards. The person who does that review  
11 can make sure that that's added into there.

12 MR. FARVER: You mentioned the one  
13 was about 12 percent and the other was 33  
14 percent.

15 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

16 MR. FARVER: That's also quite a  
17 range.

18 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

19 MR. FARVER: Is there any kind of  
20 trigger in there that if it's such a large  
21 spread you say, maybe we should go back and  
22 look at this?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CALHOUN: I'd have to look at  
2 that one in particular, but not so much  
3 because it's just a degree of overestimate,  
4 you know.

5 MR. FARVER: By someone or  
6 underestimating by someone.

7 MR. CALHOUN: The only time it  
8 really bothers me is if there's something  
9 that's close to 50 percent or one is a  
10 different compensation decision than the other  
11 one.

12 MS. BEHLING: This is Kathy  
13 Behling. Can I also ask a question?

14 MR. KATZ: Sure.

15 MR. CALHOUN: Please do, Kathy.

16 MS. BEHLING: I'm wondering are  
17 you finding that this random selection process  
18 for these cases is working well for you?  
19 Because what I'm seeing also on the report  
20 that was sent out yesterday, a lot of the  
21 cases, as you said, are the lower PoCs, and  
22 I've questioned if, you know, we do know that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we can easily screen based on cancer, job  
2 description, and years of employment, and  
3 you're likely to identify cases that will  
4 require a best estimate approach, as opposed  
5 to maybe an overestimate or an underestimate.

6 And the reason I would hope that you're going  
7 to capture all of those different approaches  
8 is because, depending on the approach used,  
9 you're going to be using different protocols.

10 For example, if you are, if you're  
11 overestimating a case, likely, for your  
12 internal, you're going to use something like  
13 an OTIB-2, which would be your hypothetical  
14 internal intake, versus using an IMBA or CADW  
15 program. Same with external. Perhaps, like a  
16 case that I thought would come up somewhere  
17 around 4 percent, I know, for me, I would  
18 likely use, perhaps, for the external an OTIB-  
19 8 or OTIB-10 procedure, which is your external  
20 overestimate for film and/or TLD versus using  
21 an OTIB-12 procedure, which is Monte Carlo.

22 And so to ensure that you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at all of the different procedures and  
2 all of the different approaches used, I'm  
3 still wondering if you couldn't go to  
4 something of a screening process to look at  
5 these blinds.

6 MR. CALHOUN: We could. I don't  
7 think that we're considering it at this point.

8 I think we're happy with the random selection  
9 and what we're doing right now. I don't think  
10 that that's on anybody's radar as having,  
11 wanting to change that because they're all  
12 important, not just the ones closer to 50  
13 percent. But they're all important, so this  
14 gives us a flavor of everything and all the  
15 different cases and all the different sites.

16 MS. BEHLING: And I agree with  
17 that, provided this selection process is  
18 identifying some of the best estimate cases  
19 because, obviously, they don't make up a large  
20 percentage of the cases that are out there.  
21 And I just want to, I would hope that this  
22 random process is going to select enough cases

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you will get to look at, as I said, all  
2 of the different approaches, not only the  
3 overestimate and the underestimate but the  
4 best estimate approach, too, just because of  
5 using the different protocols associated with  
6 those approaches.

7 MR. CALHOUN: It certainly will.  
8 Only -- you know, and they'll be, I guess  
9 theoretically, in the same proportion as the  
10 number done. The only ones that we are, I'll  
11 say intentionally, I won't say screening out  
12 but avoiding, I guess that's screening out, is  
13 if there's more than, like, ten cancers, we're  
14 not going to do those just because it's just  
15 too time consuming. That may change once we  
16 get the tools in place, but right now it just  
17 takes up too much time.

18 MS. BEHLING: I understand. One  
19 other question. I wondered if you're thinking  
20 about, and, again, the random selection  
21 process would likely capture this, but I would  
22 assume that you wouldn't want a blind that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looks at each, for each member of the ORAU  
2 dose reconstruction team so that you know  
3 you've looked at all the dose reconstructors  
4 out there, you've done a blind against all of  
5 those. I mean, for example, I know if I saw a  
6 case that Scott Siebert's name was on for the  
7 internal, I'd want to look real close at that  
8 one.

9 MR. CALHOUN: Well, actually, our  
10 goal is not to look, our goal is to look at  
11 the process, not at the individuals. So  
12 that's certainly not in any of our plans.

13 MR. SIEBERT: And this is Scott.  
14 I'll totally ignore that, Kathy.

15 MS. BEHLING: I hope you know I'm  
16 just --

17 MR. SIEBERT: Another point is,  
18 remember, DCAS is selecting these claims  
19 before they even come over to us, so they have  
20 no idea what dose reconstructors are going to  
21 do to the claim.

22 MR. CALHOUN: Good point, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BEHLING: I didn't realize  
2 that. I thought I read differently. Okay.  
3 And one last question on this. And I guess  
4 you're probably doing this, setting up some  
5 type of spreadsheet so that you will  
6 ultimately compare all of the blinds that have  
7 been done, and I'm saying this because SC&A  
8 has only done two blinds so far and I'm the  
9 person that has done the comparison. We  
10 actually at SC&A have two different people  
11 using totally different approaches for doing  
12 the dose reconstruction, and then we compare  
13 that to the ORAU NIOSH dose reconstruction.  
14 And even in just those two cases that we've  
15 looked at, when I compared element by element,  
16 I found it interesting in such as the aspect  
17 of medical doses. In both cases, all  
18 approaches used the same, the same procedure  
19 and they came up with very different doses and  
20 it was just because of assumptions made. And  
21 it made me say, well, this is a really great  
22 approach to saying perhaps we could go back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 into that procedure and maybe be a little bit  
2 more specific, not give as much professional  
3 judgment to people, if that's possible. But  
4 it would be a way of going into that procedure  
5 and looking a little closer and saying can we  
6 tighten this up a little bit so that these  
7 doses are more comparable when everyone is  
8 using the same procedure, and I assume that  
9 you're making these types of, you will make  
10 the comparison as best you can when this whole  
11 process is done or during the process.

12 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, we will. And I  
13 don't know when we'll do that, but I see a lot  
14 of value in that, as well. Certainly, we do  
15 the little assessments in between each DR  
16 Subcommittee meeting or two, but I think once  
17 we get, you know, a hundred DR blinds or  
18 whatever underneath us, and I just pulled that  
19 number out but I think it's a good number,  
20 then we need to go back and look and see if we  
21 see any trends between everything.

22 Now, right now, the only

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spreadsheet I've got going is just the overall  
2 PoCs between, between ours and theirs. But  
3 the QC form is searchable by our computer  
4 folks, so we should be able to compile  
5 something like that, too. Now, certainly, the  
6 text that's entered may be difficult and it  
7 may take some time, but I do see the value in  
8 doing that to see if maybe we need to increase  
9 or even decrease the frequency in which we  
10 select these blind DRs. So I agree with you,  
11 Kathy.

12 MS. BEHLING: Okay. Very good.  
13 Thank you.

14 MR. KATZ: Let me just interrupt  
15 for a second. We're ready to switch hands  
16 between court reporters, Brandon. So,  
17 Brandon, you can disengage at this point.

18 COURT REPORTER: Okay, thank you.  
19 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
20 went off the record at 9:21 a.m.  
21 and went back on the record at  
22 9:22 a.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. KATZ:       And our new court  
2 reporter will start, and let me just  
3 introduce, for people in the room at least.  
4 This is Grady Calhoun, he's with NIOSH; Doug  
5 Farver, SC&A; David Richardson, he's one of  
6 the Board Members; Brad Clawson, another Board  
7 Member; Dave Kotelchuck, he's the Chair. And  
8 then on the line, we have Mark Griffon,  
9 another Board Member; and John Poston, another  
10 Board Member; and Wanda Munn, another Board  
11 Member. And others will introduce themselves  
12 as they speak; and I'm Ted Katz, I'm the  
13 Designated Federal Official.

14                   Alright. We're ready to continue.  
15 Sorry for the interruption.

16                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Alright. So  
17 where are we on the blinds? Are we pretty  
18 well finished? I'm having trouble on my  
19 computer, so I've been a little bit diverted.  
20 I just had it repaired and had to send it  
21 in, and it got reconnected and I'm having a  
22 bit of trouble outside of my home connection.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So are we ready to go on to the --

2                   MEMBER MUNN: Well, this is Wanda.

3                   I have a question. It's difficult, of  
4 course, I think, anytime for people who don't  
5 do reconstructions on a regular basis to  
6 sometimes follow these discussions, even  
7 though we're trying very hard to understand  
8 the specifics of what's being said.

9                   The discussion was very well  
10 accepted. I, however, do not have a clear  
11 vision yet of why these obvious significant  
12 differences in results are occurring from the  
13 different approaches that are taken. And it's  
14 not clear to me whether there may be more than  
15 one source for those differences or whether  
16 it's not yet clear to the people who are doing  
17 the audits of the dose reconstructions what  
18 these differences are. Am I missing something  
19 in that discussion, or is it so obvious to  
20 folks who do those all the time that I'm just  
21 gilding the lily here by asking the question?

22                   MR. CALHOUN: No, no, you're not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       There's a lot of or at least there's a fair  
2 amount of judgment that goes into these when  
3 you come to overestimating and underestimating  
4 cases. And, you know, a huge, huge number of  
5 the dose reconstructions, and I don't know  
6 what the number is off the top of my head, but  
7 I would say probably in the 90 percent range  
8 are overestimates or underestimates.

9                   MEMBER MUNN: Right.

10                  MR. CALHOUN: And then there's  
11 always, there's a degree of overestimating or  
12 underestimating that you can do.

13                  MEMBER MUNN: And those are valid,  
14 and professional judgment is valid.

15                  MR. CALHOUN: And so what happens  
16 is, the degree of overestimate causes  
17 significant differences in the Probability of  
18 Causation, and we're not that concerned about  
19 that, as long as the Probability of Causation  
20 doesn't switch over or under 50 percent or  
21 does not get into the 45 to 52 percent where a  
22 best estimate is required.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER MUNN: Right.

2 MR. CALHOUN: Now, the one case  
3 here that concerns us, concerns you and us as  
4 well, is one where our initial dose  
5 reconstructor appeared to have erred in the  
6 assignment of internal dose. And the dose  
7 that ORAU assigned was significantly higher  
8 than the dose our guy assigned.

9 As it turned out, when our second  
10 reviewer, basically a peer-review-type thing  
11 when we compared two cases, when he looked at  
12 it, he determined that our dose reconstructor  
13 had erred and that the ORAU dose  
14 reconstruction was correct. And it all hinged  
15 on the assignment of internal dose, and I  
16 believe that that internal dose was actually,  
17 the uptakes were recorded in the dosimetry  
18 files.

19 Now, I can't tell you the details  
20 as far as: was it something like a solubility  
21 error or was it just the total intake error?  
22 I don't know that from looking at what was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 written down here. But that --

2 MEMBER MUNN: It's better for me  
3 now that I understand this is one of those  
4 issues of judgment and having two people with  
5 similar backgrounds and understanding of the  
6 realities.

7 MR. CALHOUN: And I would say that  
8 this one was more of an error than a judgment.

9 MEMBER MUNN: Right, okay.

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Could I ask a  
11 question?

12 MR. CALHOUN: Sure.

13 MEMBER RICHARDSON: When we, when  
14 we first thought about this, and perhaps this  
15 is still the case, but when we first thought  
16 about this, I envisioned the NIOSH evaluation  
17 as a gold standard, and we were doing a random  
18 draw from the pool of claimant cases. We  
19 would put them against the gold standard and  
20 look for errors. So we were flagging out  
21 potential problems in the process.

22 You've described a process where,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in many cases, you appear to be flagging out  
2 errors in the NIOSH reconstruction, which, you  
3 know, upon re-review, you have a second, and  
4 you, finally, by consensus reach what you're  
5 calling your gold standard and saying that the  
6 initial evaluation by NIOSH wasn't what was  
7 desired. And I can see that. I mean, these  
8 are kind of human judgments that are being  
9 made.

10 We're not so much interested, I  
11 mean here I think, we're not so much  
12 interested in finding problems with NIOSH's  
13 review. It's almost like we're interested in  
14 that final conclusion that you reach, and we  
15 don't probably need to spend much time talking  
16 about situations in which NIOSH initially had  
17 some problems which, upon reevaluation --  
18 because, really, we're interested in the truth  
19 and the product being delivered and how is it  
20 performing in terms of fidelity to the truth.  
21 So that seems to be one observation, which is  
22 sort of just for efficiency of our

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 communication.

2           The other part that I was struck  
3 with is when there's a noisy truth, which is  
4 that NIOSH is having problems and there's a  
5 noisy product being delivered, a product that  
6 which may suffer some error as well, one way  
7 that that's sometimes summarized is by some  
8 sort of scatter plot or forest plot. And I  
9 was trying to imagine what that would look  
10 like right now when you were describing those  
11 probabilities, the differences between  
12 [unintelligible] -- it sounded to me like, my  
13 expectation would be that, in some cases,  
14 NIOSH would overestimate ORAU's job and in  
15 some cases would underestimate it and we would  
16 have noise around zero if they were both --  
17 there would be a problem if, inherently, NIOSH  
18 was less claimant-friendly than ORAU or, vice  
19 versa, was more. We would say, well, we're  
20 running a program, we're bumping it up against  
21 something where you're always over, you know,  
22 being too generous and the contractor is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 looking like they're doing the problem-  
2 solving.

3 I wasn't sure. It sounded to me  
4 like, in most of the cases, if we would  
5 subtract those two conclusions, NIOSH was  
6 coming out with the lower probabilities.  
7 There wasn't --

8 MR. CALHOUN: Not in general.

9 MEMBER RICHARDSON: No? Was that  
10 not the case?

11 MR. CALHOUN: No, no, no. And I  
12 believe that, based on what Kathy was telling  
13 us or what we had talked about, that overall  
14 review of this will help us, will help us in  
15 this regard. And I know that it is not --  
16 give me a second here. I know that it's not  
17 statistically significant at this point, but  
18 let me just do --

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Right. It  
20 can't be. I'm just trying to think about how  
21 we want to, I guess, audit it. And in a  
22 sense, we want the best, we want the truth,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we also don't want a situation where we  
2 say, if everything hinges on getting above 50  
3 percent, then we need to be conscious of the  
4 different --

5 MR. CALHOUN: And I agree with  
6 you. And even though with just six cases  
7 here, if I look at these six cases, the PoCs  
8 that we came up with, four of the six were  
9 under, two of the six were over. So we're one  
10 off 50/50. And like I said, I know that's not  
11 statistically significant, but when we get a  
12 hundred of these or whatever, we can run  
13 through and we can compare. And I agree with  
14 you. You know, we should be falling on both  
15 sides of theirs and, hopefully, it should be  
16 pretty close. And I believe that, once we  
17 implement the tools, I believe that we'll come  
18 a little closer to that because there won't be  
19 as much, there will be selections that you  
20 make through the tools. I don't know that but  
21 maybe we are capturing that, and I think that  
22 that's a good thing -- I would be concerned,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 too, if we were consistently under. That's  
2 not good, you know. If we're consistently  
3 over, that's not good either, but it's not as  
4 bad.

5 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: As of the  
6 last meeting, it seemed to me that, as we were  
7 going through the cases, things seemed to be  
8 okay. And I viewed, as of the last meeting,  
9 things were, you know, scattered in both  
10 directions, if you will, above and below NIOSH  
11 or NIOSH was -- the blind reviews were above  
12 and below NIOSH. So this is just, to me,  
13 another case. I'm not ready to get worried  
14 because I don't think we're in that zone.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well -- and this  
16 is Brad speaking. For me looking at it, with  
17 the way I was looking at it is that these  
18 blind cases are doing what they did. Come to  
19 find out that NIOSH did not have access  
20 because, as you said, David, we were holding  
21 that they should be the gold standard that we  
22 were going to be comparing ORAU to, and we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       come to find out that NIOSH doesn't have all  
2       the tools, if I'm correct on that, Grady, that  
3       they have. And you're correcting that problem  
4       now. So --

5                   MR. CALHOUN: Right. And they're  
6       automated tools, and it just makes their job a  
7       lot easier, and we'll have access and so will  
8       --

9                   MR. FARVER: But you're still  
10      supposed to be following procedures --

11                   MR. CALHOUN: Absolutely.

12                   MR. FARVER: -- and OTIBs and  
13      everything --

14                   MR. CALHOUN: Absolutely,  
15      absolutely.

16                   MR. FARVER: -- just like they  
17      would.

18                   MR. CALHOUN: Absolutely.

19                   MR. FARVER: They still are  
20      supposed to be following the documentation.

21                   MR. CALHOUN: And that's why,  
22      overall, the compensation decisions have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 turned out, all of them may have been correct,  
2 once we had their second review.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: So, you know, in  
4 my opinion, we are just starting out on this.  
5 We've done what? Six?

6 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, that was just -  
7 - yes, we've done, I think -- oh, you guys or  
8 us?

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: You guys.

10 MR. CALHOUN: We have done, I  
11 believe, I want to say thirty-something total.

12 Let me look. I've got that in the summary.

13 MEMBER RICHARDSON: You said 32.

14 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, 32.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay. And we  
16 found significant problems with one or two?

17 MR. FARVER: Well, I'm not  
18 concerned if it's, say, 4.3 to 5.2, if that's  
19 the PoC range. Someone's different. That  
20 doesn't bother me. It's when we're 12 and 33  
21 or 18 and 57.

22 MEMBER RICHARDSON: There was one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that was 28 and 0.5; is that right? Or were  
2 those the estimated --

3 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, 28 and 0.5.

4 MR. FARVER: Those are the types  
5 that bother me, because you're supposed to  
6 have two people interpreting the same  
7 documentation the same way, and they should  
8 come out similar numbers. And then for that  
9 one case, it was the 18 to 57 percent. ORAU  
10 did an underestimate. They just did a  
11 partial. They didn't even do external dose.  
12 And, you know, under the NIOSH side, they said  
13 they did an overestimate.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: And how did that  
15 affect -- that's the question.

16 MR. CALHOUN: Well, right. And  
17 what you've got to remember is, and I know  
18 that we strive, we want all of our DRs to be  
19 perfect or as close to perfect as we can, but  
20 when you do a dose reconstruction on our side  
21 or their side, a real dose reconstruction and  
22 not a blind dose reconstruction, is that the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 ORAU team is going to have, you know, the  
2 initial dose reconstruction, a peer dose  
3 reconstruction, and then, ultimately, a third  
4 approver. Then we look at it, and then we  
5 look at it again, so it gets at least five  
6 levels of review.

7 This one got one, you know. One  
8 guy did it. And then our second guy that  
9 reviewed it said, uh-uh, this is wrong. So  
10 that was built into it.

11 We have other folks that do dose  
12 reconstructions besides ORAU on our side.  
13 It's another contractor, but it's a small  
14 contractor that typically does AWE type cases  
15 and it's the same thing. We've got a dose  
16 reconstructor who does it. We've got a peer  
17 reviewer. We've got an OCAS or a DCAS  
18 approver, and then we've got a final tech  
19 review. So we've got four levels of review in  
20 that.

21 And we've thought about putting  
22 another level of review in the blind DRs, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we just really don't want to do that. It's  
2 just too much time. We're having a hard time  
3 keeping up right now.

4 MR. KATZ: But, as David pointed  
5 out, for the one case where it flipped the  
6 decision and then your second reviewer, in-  
7 house, realized it was a mistake, I mean,  
8 those, I think those should be, those  
9 shouldn't be reported with the wrong results  
10 because you caught it yourself, just as ORAU  
11 has its own peer review.

12 MR. CALHOUN: But for us, I need  
13 to record that because I want to know.

14 MR. KATZ: Okay. Now, I mean,  
15 that may be important internally but, again,  
16 it goes back to what David is saying for the  
17 Board. The Board wants to know the gold  
18 standard question --

19 MR. CALHOUN: But you have access  
20 to everything, you have access to everything  
21 we do. And I don't want to -- it's valuable  
22 to me to know because then I can say, hey,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fred, what happened here, you know.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I see that  
3 almost from a management perspective from your  
4 part. You want to get these done well and  
5 done quickly without catching lots of  
6 problems. So that's all with the aim of you  
7 coming up with the truths upon which we're  
8 making the determination.

9 MR. CALHOUN: Right. But it's  
10 valuable to you to look at my check sheets.  
11 And if I was to not report that, then I don't  
12 know if it would be as valuable to you. I  
13 mean, I'm all for telling you guys that  
14 everything we found is great, but --

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: We have to see  
16 the problems because that's, in my opinion,  
17 that's what we're doing this for, to make sure  
18 that we're going through them, and if we're  
19 seeing issues with this, we need to understand  
20 how we got there.

21 MR. FARVER: But, see, DCAS didn't  
22 catch that error. You didn't catch that error

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 until you compared it to the ORAU report.  
2 That's what it says in your report.

3 MR. CALHOUN: Correct.

4 MR. FARVER: So you didn't catch  
5 it on your own, you were reviewing --

6 MR. CALHOUN: We don't do another  
7 review between those two.

8 MR. FARVER: I'm just saying you  
9 didn't catch it anywhere in the DCAS side.  
10 You caught it when you reviewed the ORAU  
11 report, and you saw this huge difference.

12 MR. CALHOUN: Right. And then  
13 they said okay, but they identified what was  
14 wrong.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Wasn't that  
16 standard procedure?

17 MR. CALHOUN: And if it was  
18 correct, if we were correct, we would have  
19 caught that, too.

20 MR. FARVER: Yes.

21 MR. CALHOUN: And we would have  
22 flipped the case. We would have asked for a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 rework. Well, no, we wouldn't have because it  
2 was common.

3 DR. MAURO: This is John Mauro.  
4 Can I raise a question here, also?

5 MR. KATZ: By all means, John. Go  
6 ahead.

7 DR. MAURO: I assume that,  
8 eventually, when you complete, let's say the  
9 100 cases or whatever number you pick, you'll  
10 be doing a root cause analysis to sort of  
11 track down the reasons for places where the  
12 PoCs are different. The only thing I'd like  
13 to, I guess, question is very often you may  
14 get the same PoC because you got the internal  
15 dose right, you both did it right, and that  
16 was what's driving the Probability of  
17 Causation.

18 But are you going to -- even  
19 though you may have, I guess, even though you  
20 may be fairly close in your blinds when you  
21 compare PoC results, are you going to look a  
22 little deeper to see if there's any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 differences in the way in which you've done  
2 some of the elements of the dose  
3 reconstruction that might have been  
4 substantially different but did not affect the  
5 PoC?

6 So looking for root cause, not so  
7 much the PoC difference, that's certainly  
8 primary and I understand why that's your goal  
9 to get close on PoCs, but is part of your  
10 mandate also to see if we're using protocols  
11 that are being interpreted consistently, data  
12 sets that we're drawing upon consistently, so  
13 that you don't have a breakdown in quality?  
14 Even though it may not affect the PoC, but  
15 that breakdown could be important to  
16 understand.

17 MR. CALHOUN: I don't know. And  
18 the reason I say that is I don't know how  
19 we'll be able to track that. It's all written  
20 down, like, in text, so we may be able to look  
21 at that.

22 Now, if it's something other than

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the degree of overestimate or underestimate,  
2 certainly it's important. But until we get to  
3 a point where, and I don't think we'll ever  
4 get to a point where we're doing a  
5 significantly higher percentage of best  
6 estimates, I don't think we'll get to  
7 something where that's all that meaningful.  
8 But we'll look once we get all this  
9 information together, and if something jumps  
10 out at us we'll certainly look at that.

11 Now, on a case-by-case basis, we  
12 are looking at the individual entries and what  
13 could have been an issue and what was, you  
14 know, determined to be an issue and what  
15 wasn't. Overall, I don't know. I haven't  
16 looked at it yet. I don't know how laborious  
17 that will be. It may not be bad. I just  
18 don't know, John.

19 DR. MAURO: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Wanda, you  
21 asked the initial question. Are you --

22 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, I think I have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a better feel for -- the answer is, no, there  
2 isn't anything specific there or several  
3 things. And, yes, I can see how they would  
4 develop. It's much clearer. Thank you, all.

5 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So  
6 shall we go on? So we're down to the SC&A  
7 review findings checklist and our blind case  
8 selection, and let's go to that. Brad and I  
9 both made sets of choices. I think there were  
10 12 cases and we selected five, each of us  
11 selected five. I wrote down a more extended  
12 rationale for why those five were chosen.  
13 Brad, I'm sure you had a rationale, but you  
14 just said this is what I chose. We agreed on  
15 two, I believe, of the five. But since we're  
16 just trying to get a representative sample,  
17 who's to say one is better than another? But  
18 now the whole group needs to join us in making  
19 this selection, and then we can go ahead.

20 MEMBER MUNN: And, David and Brad,  
21 if I may insert a comment here.

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MUNN:     Thank you, David,  
2     for your presentation of your rationale.     I  
3     wish I had some way of comparing your choices  
4     with Brad's.     I have not had access to the O:  
5     drive or to anything that has been posted only  
6     on the CDC internet for about five weeks now.

7     Now that I have my new computer, I was online  
8     for a little over an hour yesterday trying to  
9     get it up and running properly, and I was told  
10    they'd get back to me immediately and I've  
11    just been contacted this morning saying any  
12    time I want to attack this again they're ready  
13    for it.

14                   But the bottom line of all that is  
15    I have not had access to the material that I  
16    needed in order to make those choices.     I was,  
17    again, very thankful for your rationale,  
18    David, and I could see no problem with any of  
19    that.     And since I had no way of comparing it  
20    with Brad's choices, I guess I'm prepared to  
21    say I have no problem with the choices that  
22    Dave outlined.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I think the  
2 spirit of, I mean the driving force, the sort  
3 of first selection was really to look at the  
4 different kinds of cancers in those 12 cases -  
5 -

6                   MEMBER MUNN: Yes.

7                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: -- noting  
8 that seven of them were skin cancers only, two  
9 were skin and other, and three were lung  
10 cancers, and so I chose from each of those  
11 three categories. The one thing I did not do,  
12 and I wondered if Brad did it, was to look at  
13 the type of work that the individuals did.

14                  MEMBER CLAWSON: You know, I  
15 didn't, I'll be honest, I didn't want to put  
16 down too much because I didn't want Jenny to  
17 beat me up that I was divulging too much  
18 information on the cases, and that's why I did  
19 mine, that's why I did mine the way that I  
20 did. But part of what I was looking at was  
21 the facilities, the person, and what the  
22 person did, and that's kind of how I based

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 mine in my ratings.

2 I apologize I didn't go into the  
3 detail you did, but I didn't know where  
4 Privacy Act started and everything else. And  
5 that's why I did them the way I did them. But  
6 I looked at them from, nearly from the years  
7 of work, also the work they did, and also what  
8 they ended up with, and that's kind of how I  
9 rated them.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right,  
11 right, okay. After I did the selections based  
12 on the types of cancers, then worked, I did  
13 some slight shifts to get the geographic  
14 distribution pretty broad and also having  
15 several major DOE sites so that three out of  
16 the five were major DOE sites and one was the  
17 steel company and one was the chemical plant.

18 So I don't know how to quite  
19 proceed. I think, in a way, there's no gold  
20 standard here. I mean, it is a selection of  
21 five. I suppose we could have been biased and  
22 chose all skin cancers. That would have been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a poor selection. That is, it wouldn't have  
2 been representative of the 12.

3 But I'm not quite sure how to  
4 proceed. I mean, we could, if you will, trade  
5 or we could, at one level, just accept what we  
6 have. And I don't have any vested interest.  
7 I suppose I wrote something more down.

8 I suppose for others who are  
9 looking at it for the first time, Dave,  
10 yourself, I don't know if you had seen this  
11 before because I think you're new on the  
12 Committee. You're new on the Dose  
13 Reconstruction Subcommittee.

14 MR. KATZ: Well, not as new as  
15 you.

16 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: No, no, no.  
17 I mean, you have served on it before, but I  
18 didn't realize you were on this, you have been  
19 on this committee.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. My  
22 error. What do some of the other Members

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think or some of the staff folks who are here?

2

3 MR. FARVER: I've got no say in it

4 --

5 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Pardon?

6 MR. FARVER: I've got no say in  
7 it, the blind.

8 MR. KATZ: Mark, did you, did you  
9 review the cases? Mark Griffon? I think  
10 Mark's not on the line right now.

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

12 MR. FARVER: I mean, if you want  
13 to talk about it, it's okay. Just don't  
14 mention PoC.

15 MR. KATZ: Yes. No, no,  
16 absolutely not.

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Others are  
18 looking at it, well, so others may have looked  
19 at it before, so what would you suggest?

20 MR. KATZ: I have one thought  
21 about one of them. One of them is Bethlehem  
22 Steel, and that, I thought, is, more or less,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a one-size-fits-all model, and I don't know  
2 how useful that is to do a blind review of a  
3 one-size-fits-all model. It doesn't give you  
4 a lot of insight really, I don't think, in  
5 that case.

6 So I sort of question whether you  
7 want to choose that case based on there not  
8 being a lot of sophistication applicable to  
9 that, I mean, there's sophistication in the  
10 models that they developed but they're not  
11 applied with great, there's not a lot of  
12 variables to apply to those cases, as I  
13 understood it. Is that true, Grady?  
14 Bethlehem Steel?

15 MR. CALHOUN: It's a tool.

16 MR. KATZ: It's a tool, and it's,  
17 basically, one-size-fits all.

18 MR. CALHOUN: It's prescriptive.  
19 Yes, it's prescriptive.

20 MR. KATZ: So the amount of years  
21 that the person is there and so on --

22 MR. CALHOUN: That's all that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 matters, really. Well, you know, the age of  
2 diagnosis --

3 MR. KATZ: The cancer and all  
4 those.

5 MR. CALHOUN: As far as the dose  
6 assigned, it's just going to be time on the  
7 job.

8 MR. KATZ: So I'm not thinking  
9 that's very useful as a blind case.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That's  
11 helpful.

12 MR. KATZ: But that was my only  
13 thought. I just wanted to --

14 MR. CALHOUN: But we don't have a  
15 ton of those that are as prescriptive as  
16 Bethlehem Steel.

17 MR. KATZ: Right. No, I  
18 understand.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right.  
20 That's in the middle Atlantic. That is --  
21 let's see. Bethlehem Steel was the skin and  
22 male genitalia. Let's take a look at another

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one. So that was the one with skin plus  
2 other. There were two with skin plus other.  
3 That was the case 2. There was also case 12.  
4 What was case 12? Let me see. I don't have  
5 it written down. We'll go onto the --  
6 effectively, my computer is down, so I'm going  
7 to -- if somebody has it in front of them, the  
8 last one on the list.

9 MR. KATZ: Do you have the list of  
10 potential cases, Grady?

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I had it on  
12 my machine at home yesterday and was looking  
13 at it.

14 MR. CALHOUN: Did Stu send those?

15 MR. KATZ: Yes, I distributed it -  
16 -

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: It's on the  
18 O: drive.

19 MR. CALHOUN: Oh, is it on the O:  
20 drive right now?

21 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: It's on the  
22 O: drive under -- I don't think it was the DR

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee. I think it was, there were --

2 MR. KATZ: Well, Brad, it would  
3 have been emailed to your --

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: Government, my  
5 other government address, which I can't access  
6 from here.

7 MR. CALHOUN: It had to be under  
8 ABRWH. How about DR Subcommittee probably?

9 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: There were  
10 two places where today's materials were. One  
11 was DR Subcommittee. The other was something  
12 --

13 MR. FARVER: Something like  
14 documents for Board approval.

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, it was,  
16 it was -- Stu sent it and did not put it on DR  
17 Subcommittee.

18 MR. FARVER: Sometimes he puts it  
19 in that other one.

20 MR. CALHOUN: Is it the 16 Set?

21 MR. KATZ: No.

22 MR. CALHOUN: What set is it?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: It should be --

2 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Actually,  
3 it's 17 Set.

4 MR. KATZ: It's not. No, it's  
5 not. It's blind dose -- blind case selection.  
6 I don't know what the title is.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Let me go --  
8 since I looked at it yesterday. Here we are.  
9 Excellent. So the 12 case was -- I have my  
10 reading glasses, I've got to get close, and  
11 they're new reading glasses, so -- Hanford,  
12 Grand Junction Operations Office. And so  
13 that's --

14 MR. KATZ: That would be better.

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That would  
16 be better. So it will mean that we have two  
17 in the northwest. But the geographic doesn't  
18 matter this much. After all, we're dealing  
19 with the same human beings and the same  
20 radiations, if you will, at different places.  
21 And the year -- let's see. Work decade in  
22 the 1970s was '74. That's reasonable.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CALHOUN: To `96.

2 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes. So let  
3 us move that. So we'll take out the number  
4 two for Bethlehem, which was 45.012, and move  
5 it to 46.398.

6 MR. KATZ: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

8 MR. KATZ: So let's just get the  
9 complete list so that that information can be  
10 pulled for SC&A. All he's hearing is the  
11 facility.

12 MR. CALHOUN: Well, and the PoC.

13 MR. KATZ: Oh, great.

14 MR. FARVER: But I didn't hear  
15 what the facility was so I don't --

16 MR. KATZ: So if you just want to  
17 give, Dave, the complete list by number of  
18 cases for 6, and then we can get SC&A working  
19 on these.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Oh, you want  
21 to do for 6, you want to add that on, rather  
22 than take one off.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: A total of six cases.

2 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. We  
3 had each selected five, so this is just adding  
4 another case, if you will.

5 MR. KATZ: We need a total of six  
6 cases.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay, fine.  
8 In which case we will just add that on, and I  
9 will, I have my, I will add the choices --

10 MR. KATZ: So we have two that are  
11 in common with Brad.

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right. Two,  
13 eight -- wait a minute. Oh, I'm using his,  
14 the code numbers, right? 2, 7, 9, 10, 13.

15 MR. KATZ: Okay. You're saying in  
16 order of the list cases?

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, in  
18 order of the list cases, but, but --

19 MR. KATZ: Two, seven -- go ahead.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: 2, 7, 9, 10,  
21 13. Thirteen would be -- wait a second. I'm  
22 sorry. I'll have to check because 13 was the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 last one. Oh, they're right. I am --  
2 Bethlehem, Allied. Excuse me. Bethlehem was  
3 two. We are dropping two. Yes, selection IDs,  
4 but there's some -- Brad's choices, my  
5 choices. Hanford, Hanford was on the list.  
6 I'm terribly sorry, but Hanford was on my  
7 list. That one was on my list, and I don't --

8 MR. KATZ: Okay. So you can pull  
9 one of Brad's --

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

11 MR. KATZ: -- to fill in.

12 MR. CALHOUN: Away with Brad's.

13 MR. KATZ: Well, no, we're adding.

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right.

15 That's what we should do. So 2 and 13. Wait  
16 a second. Yes, you've got it. And I don't  
17 understand why, as we were talking -- oh, I  
18 see. In the end, oh, 2 and 12, 2 and 12. Two  
19 we don't want, and I had put 12 was the  
20 Savannah River Site, hold it, just all male  
21 genitalia. I don't -- we wanted to pull  
22 Bethlehem. Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   And, ah, okay, I see what my  
2                   mistake was. If we didn't pick, if we didn't  
3                   pick -- we were talking about Hanford, but we  
4                   should have been talking about 12, which was  
5                   Dana Heavy Water Plant, Savannah River Site,  
6                   which was the other case of skin plus other.

7                   Okay. So we'll pick, we'll drop  
8                   Bethlehem or -- right, we'll drop Bethlehem,  
9                   and we'll add 12, which is 019. We dropped  
10                  Bethlehem. That's five.

11                  MEMBER CLAWSON: David, which one  
12                  -- are you using these numbers for the --

13                  CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, yes.

14                  MR. KATZ: Let's go with the  
15                  simple numbers, okay? Just list them in the  
16                  order they're given, the simple numbers, as  
17                  opposed to these.

18                  CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: The  
19                  selection ID you mean?

20                  MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes, because you  
21                  don't -- I was just trying to figure out your  
22                  12 on that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, 12, I  
2 just used these. Talk about simple numbers.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: It didn't  
5 matter to me what those other numbers were. I  
6 just translated back to get to you. But the  
7 question is this: if I take out Bethlehem and  
8 I put in case 019, then that's fine. I only  
9 selected five, so that still leaves us with  
10 five. We want six, so we want to add on one  
11 of yours, Brad, right? Even --

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, can we just  
13 go down which ones we've got chosen, I guess?

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Sure. And  
15 we'll use those, if you will, the selection  
16 ID.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And I had  
19 selected or I now select 008, 013, 016, 019,  
20 and 021. That's five. Those are five.

21 MR. KATZ: Okay. And one more  
22 from Brad.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN   KOTELCHUCK:        Right.  
2       Since we dropped steel, which is middle  
3       Atlantic, that doesn't matter much. Since we  
4       had a larger number of skin only and I  
5       selected only two of those six, let's just  
6       take another one with skin cancer --

7                   MR.   KATZ:        Wait.     Do you have  
8       multiple skins already?

9                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:    I have two  
10       skin, but skin, remember, was 7 out of the 12  
11       cases.

12                  MR.   KATZ:        I know, but don't you  
13       want more diversity? Because if you do skin,  
14       you're only dealing with certain --

15                  CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:    Right.

16                  MR.   KATZ:        -- radiation exposures.

17                  CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:    Right.    The  
18       question was representative versus diversity,  
19       and I said I want a representative sample of  
20       the 12, and that's where one could argue that  
21       one should give more --

22                  MR.   KATZ:        But the 12 is not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 representative of the universe at all, so I  
2 would just go for diversity because that's  
3 going to --

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Good. Then  
5 if we go for diversity, then we have the two  
6 skin plus other, and there are three cases of  
7 lung cancer of which, I believe, we have  
8 selected one.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: We've selected  
10 one already.

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right. So  
12 let's take another --

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, if I was to  
14 do any, I would do these two.

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay, 003  
16 and 004.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: One of those --

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: -- because both  
20 of these, that was a problem in these sites.

21 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Good, good.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: So either one you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to pick.

2 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right. Now,  
3 both of those, no, both of those are, you're  
4 looking at 003 and 004?

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes, both of --

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: No, but he's  
7 suggesting, and I think it makes sense, that  
8 we not pick another skin and that we pick from  
9 the three lung over here. That is 008 --

10 MEMBER CLAWSON: We've already got  
11 13.

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I've got 13.  
13 Eight or ten --

14 MR. KATZ: We've got 8 already.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: You've got,  
16 you've got 8, and you don't want Bethlehem, so  
17 you've got all of the lung cancers --

18 MR. KATZ: Oh, I see.

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: -- are taken care  
20 of.

21 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, so then  
22 we would not add the Rocky Flats, which was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the one not picked, the one -- right. And  
2 let's see.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: We could do --  
4 you've already got 13. You picked 13, you  
5 picked 8.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: So, okay, so  
7 we have the two skin plus other. The truth is  
8 we only have skin left.

9 MR. KATZ: Oh, okay.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So  
11 that does it. And we were looking, we were  
12 looking at 3 and 4 for skin.

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: I'd go with 4.

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Go for 4.  
15 Okay. 004. So reading back now, 004, 008,  
16 013, 016, 019, and 021.

17 MR. KATZ: Okay, done.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Good, okay.  
19 Thank you.

20 MR. KATZ: So, Doug, do you need  
21 files sent to you on these from DCAS, or is  
22 this something that you can go in and grab on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 your own, or how does this work?

2 MR. FARVER: I would prefer if  
3 they put them out with the O: drive.

4 MR. KATZ: Yes, that's right,  
5 because --

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

7 MR. KATZ: -- we don't want any of  
8 the information that you shouldn't see.

9 MR. FARVER: So we don't have to  
10 go into NOCTS and see a DR that's been  
11 completed.

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right.

13 MR. KATZ: So can you handle that,  
14 Grady?

15 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

16 MR. FARVER: It's going to be  
17 probably what? A DOL information and --

18 MR. KATZ: DOE.

19 MR. FARVER: -- some DOE records,  
20 and there's going to be a file from where you  
21 input the data, your data entry people,  
22 because that's going to be the file that gets

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 loaded into the workbooks.

2 MR. CALHOUN: Well, we've done  
3 this before, right? And so do I know exactly  
4 which cases we have by ID number? MR.

5 KATZ: Yes. You want me to repeat them? 004,  
6 008, 013, 016, 019, and 021. And then if we  
7 can get that within at least a couple of weeks  
8 at most, then that would be great because then  
9 they can get going.

10 MR. FARVER: That's going to be  
11 looking at middle of June.

12 MR. KATZ: Well, even sooner.  
13 You'll get them even sooner, it looks like.

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And, Wanda,  
15 apologies. As we first started this  
16 discussion, I went down and I looked at, when  
17 we were talking about, right after we talked  
18 about Bethlehem Steel, I went and I took a  
19 look at the table and I went to the wrong  
20 number, if you will. And so there was  
21 confusion, and I had to go back and clarify  
22 it. We have it clarified. On the other hand,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it may be very confusing over the phone, for  
2 which I apologize.

3 MEMBER MUNN: Well, that's all  
4 right. I'm just sorry that my systems did not  
5 allow me to get the information so that I  
6 could contribute, but the discussion is  
7 helpful. I thought it was helpful.

8 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Good, good.

9 MEMBER CLAWSON: David can feel  
10 your pain.

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right,  
12 right.

13 MEMBER MUNN: Well, I've been  
14 assured by ITSO that this week I will be able  
15 to access the network. I'll believe it when I  
16 see it.

17 MR. KATZ: Let me just note,  
18 Wanda, for you but for everyone, in terms of  
19 Board Members, when you can't get access, we  
20 can, we can FedEx you hard copies of  
21 materials. So if we'd known that you still  
22 didn't have access, we could have FedEx'd

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these things to you, but we need to know to do  
2 that.

3 MEMBER MUNN: Well, I expected  
4 right up until last Friday that I wouldn't  
5 have a problem because --

6 MR. KATZ: I just want you to be  
7 aware that that's --

8 MEMBER MUNN: -- but didn't work  
9 out that way.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I think that  
11 we're always thinking that hope springs  
12 infernal --

13 MEMBER MUNN: I'm afraid so.

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: -- because I  
15 have the same thing. I essentially feel like  
16 I have a brand new machine.

17 MEMBER MUNN: I do have a brand new  
18 machine.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: After I got  
20 it back, my account, my password, everything  
21 has changed. I'm happy that I can work on it  
22 at home. I have access to the O: drive. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went over everything. And then I show up here  
2 in Cincinnati this morning, and I can't get  
3 onto the computer. I'll do it at lunchtime,  
4 probably with help from my more skilled  
5 colleagues at this computer access.

6 MEMBER MUNN: Well, it kind of  
7 depends on who you get on the phone, Dave.

8 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right, okay.  
9 Yes, it does. Shall we do case reviews?

10 MR. KATZ: We have checklist first  
11 we want to talk about.

12 MR. FARVER: Well, I want to talk  
13 about the blinds, though. I mean, once we get  
14 the files out there, we still have to work out  
15 the issue on the tools, on how we're going to  
16 get access to the tools and --

17 MR. KATZ: We discussed that  
18 earlier.

19 MR. FARVER: I understand. So  
20 you're going to --

21 MR. CALHOUN: I'll let you know  
22 when I know, but, yes, it will be soon.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FARVER: It will be soon.

2 MR. CALHOUN: Well, at least I'll  
3 give you status very soon.

4 MR. FARVER: Okay. Because we  
5 have a time frame we need to get started on,  
6 and if we're not going to make that time frame  
7 we need to come up with another plan. That's  
8 all.

9 MR. KATZ: Grady, just please copy  
10 me with the communications so I know what's  
11 going on.

12 MEMBER CLAWSON: Also, the rest of  
13 our group so we kind of understand what path  
14 we're going.

15 MR. KATZ: Okay. About the  
16 checklist discussion.

17 MS. BEHLING: This is Kathy  
18 Behling. If you'd like, I can lead that  
19 discussion.

20 MR. KATZ: Thanks, Kathy.

21 MS. BEHLING: Okay. I believe  
22 that Ted sent everyone a file on the 16th of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 May, and it was just something of a  
2 hypothetical case where we introduced this new  
3 checklist. And let me back up a little bit  
4 because I want to give you an explanation as  
5 to why we're suggesting, in the future, to  
6 perhaps make some minor changes to our current  
7 checklist, which is Table 2 of our report.

8                   During           the           last           Dose  
9 Reconstruction Subcommittee meeting, I was  
10 listening to a talk about an observation that  
11 had to do with, there were different results  
12 from different versions of the CADW program,  
13 the Chronic Annual Dose Workbook. And it was  
14 identified as an observation, and I know  
15 we've, in the past, had a lot of discussion as  
16 to what should be observation and what should  
17 be a finding, and there have been times where  
18 I felt that that particular observation should  
19 have been a finding.

20                   And           we           had           some           internal  
21 discussion on this topic, and Doug said, well,  
22 where should we put that into this checklist?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       And so, therefore, I'm suggesting that we add  
2       one element into Section A, which is review,  
3       it's currently review of data collection, and  
4       I want to add into that heading review of data  
5       collection and DR tools.

6               Quite honestly, I guess, when Hans  
7       and I developed this initial checklist, this  
8       was early on and we were not even really aware  
9       that there were all of these tools out there,  
10       so it didn't get put in. And we're suggesting  
11       that we add an element A3 that allows us to  
12       say worthy, appropriate, and accurate DR tools  
13       were used for the case and were all the input  
14       data correctly entered into those tools. And  
15       so those types of issues can become a finding,  
16       rather than an observation. So that's really  
17       the major element that we would like to add.

18               Then while we were talking about  
19       making these changes to the checklist and also  
20       the fact that I know NIOSH is trying to work  
21       on putting all of this data, eventually, into  
22       a database, we thought it might be worthwhile

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adding a third page to this table, which we  
2 can make modifications to this but we're  
3 initially calling this an addendum to the  
4 review. And it's the third page of this Table  
5 2 from the file that was sent to you --

6 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry, Kathy. Can  
7 you maybe talk a little closer to the phone  
8 receiver or whatever it is you're using?  
9 Because we can hear you, but it's a struggle.

10 MS. BEHLING: Okay. I'm sorry.

11 MR. KATZ: Much better.

12 MS. BEHLING: Is that better?

13 MR. KATZ: Much better. Thanks.

14 MS. BEHLING: Okay. I'm sorry.

15 If you need me to repeat anything, I'm --

16 MR. KATZ: No, you've been okay.

17 MS. BEHLING: All right. So we  
18 decided, also, internally that we may want to  
19 add this third page to Table 2, which is, I  
20 initially called it an addendum. John Mauro  
21 maybe suggested that maybe this could be the  
22 next section H.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But what we wanted to do here is  
2 just identify issues that we didn't want to,  
3 I'll use the term "grade" or say that the  
4 impact of these, what the significance was, as  
5 we do on page one and two, because these are  
6 things that the dose reconstructor likely  
7 wasn't even aware of or it wasn't part of --  
8 well, he did the dose reconstruction, he  
9 probably did it fine based on the TBDs, as  
10 they currently existed. These are issues such  
11 as those that we identify in Section 1.3 of  
12 our report that says there are Site Profile  
13 issues that are still being discussed that may  
14 impact this case. We discuss it in the text,  
15 but we've never added it into the checklist.  
16 And we thought this might be an appropriate  
17 place to identify, as you, hopefully, will  
18 have this in front of you, the third page of  
19 the table that says what is the document type,  
20 and for the first example, it's from the TBD.  
21       And it's currently SC&A's finding number  
22 three from our review of the TBD, and that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular finding may have an impact on this  
2 particular case at some point down the road.

3           The other thing that I added to  
4 this is what we normally consider as  
5 observations are things such as the PER  
6 issues. I took a case, this particular  
7 hypothetical case, and I introduced elements  
8 such as this case should have been reviewed,  
9 should be re-reviewed, reworked because of  
10 PER-0012, which is the highly insoluble  
11 plutonium issue. And I also added a second  
12 PER issue, which it just so happens I tried to  
13 introduce a worker who was a construction  
14 trade worker, so this particular case should  
15 also, in the future, be re-assessed based on  
16 PER-0014, which is the construction trade  
17 worker PER.

18           We're adding this third page more  
19 as a means of, ultimately, maybe having a  
20 tracking system. Once, as I said, NIOSH has  
21 all the information in a database, it would  
22 just be a means of tracking and, perhaps, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Subcommittee would like us to go back at some  
2 point in time and say, all right, have all  
3 these issues been caught? Maybe we would go  
4 back and look at a re-worked case, as we have  
5 done in the past.

6 So those are the, like I said,  
7 somewhat minor changes. The main portion,  
8 we're just adding the Section 8.3, which is to  
9 allow us to capture any DR tool issues that we  
10 might find. And then, lastly, this third  
11 page, which is just capturing the TBD issues  
12 and any observations associated with the PERs.

13 And we're just suggesting this and wondering  
14 if it's something that you might want to  
15 consider in making a change.

16 MR. KATZ: Thanks, Kathy.

17 MS. BEHLING: You're welcome. Are  
18 there any questions?

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Is there a  
20 response? I would say I don't have any  
21 response.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: I agree with what

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Kathy is saying. I think it would be  
2 beneficial for us. They're the ones that work  
3 with that more than any of us, but, for us to  
4 be able to review it, I think it would be  
5 helpful.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Anybody?

7 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Right now, are  
8 these tables only embedded within the report  
9 documents, or do they exist also in a kind of  
10 a database structure? Because they have kind  
11 of the feeling of a database, and you're  
12 talking about, well, we may want to dig back  
13 into them or cut through them. Are they  
14 searchable that way?

15 MS. BEHLING: Currently, they are  
16 only in our report. We initially did develop  
17 an access database that incorporated this  
18 checklist in it. However, we never populated  
19 all of the cases. And then when we started to  
20 discuss about doing a database, NIOSH  
21 recommended that they compile, and it's not  
22 going to be an Access database. I guess it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a Sequel database or whatever.

2 So they're working on that at this  
3 point. And during our database design  
4 meeting, we talked about incorporating this  
5 checklist.

6 MR. FARVER: Internally, we have  
7 talked about loading up some of the findings  
8 from maybe the 8th or 9th set forward into our  
9 Access database so that we could search them  
10 until we get this other one online.

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Because the  
12 findings that are in the proposed new table,  
13 which I think is, I mean, I find it useful to  
14 kind of summarize a lot of the text and just  
15 get it into a -- basically, it's a bullet list  
16 now of what the key findings are. The  
17 information is actually in the text of the  
18 report, also.

19 MR. FARVER: Yes, a lot of that is  
20 a repeat of Section 1.2 and 1.3, and do you  
21 need to have Section 1.2 and 1.3 if we have  
22 this table? I don't know.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BEHLING: In addition,  
2 obviously, anything that we have marked as a  
3 finding from this checklist is obviously in  
4 our matrix, so we track all of these in the  
5 matrix. But this specific table is not  
6 necessarily captured, but it becomes a finding  
7 in the matrix.

8 MR. KATZ: So if I could just  
9 editorialize a bit, Kathy, on part of your  
10 proposal, which I think makes sense, the  
11 appendix, I think that's what you called it,  
12 that covers the TBD matters that are relevant  
13 to the case, live TBD matters, ongoing TBD  
14 matters, that, in effect, is, I think,  
15 responsive to addressing Dr. Melius' concern  
16 that there be full crosswalk between the dose  
17 reconstruction case review and the other  
18 procedural reviews through Site Profile. And  
19 I think that makes a lot of sense to help  
20 ensure that -- because it's a better check on,  
21 then, how well is the case review catching  
22 what it should be catching?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BEHLING: Exactly.

2 MR. FARVER: It's not going to  
3 include an outcome of those findings. It's  
4 just going to include what the finding is for.

5 MR. KATZ: Exactly. But it notes  
6 that that was a recognized issue at the time  
7 that the review was done.

8 MR. FARVER: Yes. And that  
9 already had in Section 1.3 --

10 MR. KATZ: I know, but it's a  
11 narrative. So I'm just, I'm concurring with  
12 you, Doug, that I think that that makes a lot  
13 of sense to have that there.

14 MR. FARVER: Okay.

15 MS. BEHLING: And as I said, I  
16 also decided to add in issues such as PER  
17 issues, and if we ultimately track this, as I  
18 mentioned, at some point in time, maybe the  
19 Subcommittee will want to go back and pull  
20 some cases and say, let's go back and see if  
21 these cases were re-reviewed and if they were  
22 appropriately done for both PER-0012 and PER-

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 0014. It gives us another avenue to go back  
2 and check to make sure all of these issues  
3 were caught for this particular case.

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So I have one  
5 little design question. You have a  
6 hypothetical, it's called -- everything is  
7 labeled Table 2, actually. It's got findings  
8 that are numbered for deficiencies, I suppose,  
9 like A1 through G5, and then H is just a bold  
10 section for deficiencies. And this last thing  
11 is, which is an appendage, an addendum, hangs  
12 on there without any numerical indexing in the  
13 same way. Is that intentional or --

14 MR. FARVER: Yes, because it's  
15 already a finding. It's not something that we  
16 want to track as something because it's a Site  
17 Profile finding, and it should be handled by  
18 the Site Profile Work Group.

19 MS. BEHLING: I mean, I guess we  
20 could go in, and I know, when we were having  
21 internal discussions, John Mauro had suggested  
22 that maybe, rather than making this just an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 addendum, we can make this a separate section,  
2 like this Section H, but I felt we needed to  
3 separate it because I just didn't want to make  
4 it look as if it was, we were grading anything  
5 or we were trying to identify these by some  
6 level of the impact associated with it. I  
7 just wanted to identify that these issues  
8 exist out there, but I didn't want to grade it  
9 in any way, if I'm terming that appropriately.

10 MR. FARVER: I guess where it says  
11 document type, you could put document number  
12 and have the number of the document.

13 DR. MAURO: This is John Mauro.  
14 Maybe I could jump in a little bit here also  
15 because there's some history here. Some of  
16 you may be aware of it, some of you may not.  
17 And I think this decision on the structure of  
18 the checklist is important because it goes to  
19 whether or not a given case is going to get a  
20 good review or a bad review in Table 2.

21 Right now, the way we structured  
22 ourselves for DOE sites, and I'm not talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about AWE sites. Let's put those sort of in  
2 the parking lot for a minute. What we're  
3 really doing here with the current checklist  
4 is saying, listen, did NIOSH follow its  
5 procedures faithfully? Were any errors made  
6 regarding loading the data? Did they use all  
7 the data? Did they use it correctly in  
8 accordance with their procedure?

9 So the procedures, what I mean by  
10 procedures, I mean the Site Profile and all of  
11 the OTIBs that apply. So we, you know, you  
12 have to follow those procedures. So it  
13 becomes more of a quality assurance checklist,  
14 Table 2. Did they do the work in accordance  
15 with their own guidelines in a consistent way?

16 And one of the internal  
17 discussions we've had is whether or not --  
18 now, we all know that there are many Site  
19 Profiles and perhaps procedures that are  
20 undergoing review or even haven't even entered  
21 the review process yet where SC&A has  
22 commented on a Site Profile, for example. And

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we may have some concerns with the procedures.

2 Our internal discussions went toward the  
3 question, well, when we complete a DR review  
4 and let's say we come up with no findings;  
5 however, we do have lots of concerns, let's  
6 say, at the same time with the Site Profile  
7 upon which it's based or the issues are  
8 undergoing active discussion by a Work Group.

9 Do we want to somehow capture that in the  
10 scorecard for Table 2 or not? That's really  
11 something that should not be part of the  
12 scorecard.

13 So we've ended up coming to a  
14 place, what we're offering now for your  
15 consideration is -- and, Kathy, I think I have  
16 it right, but if I'm saying something that's  
17 incorrect, please correct me. What we're  
18 doing now is we're creating a vehicle where we  
19 don't score the DR negatively if there happens  
20 to be a Site Profile issue that we have found  
21 or that is under active discussion because,  
22 you know, we have the information in the new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 checklist, it's there, but the heart of the  
2 review, Table 2, there will not be any  
3 negative findings because we have some  
4 concerns with the Site Profile upon which the  
5 DR is based.

6 This is the product that would be  
7 generated now as part of the DR process. So,  
8 you know, we would not be making any negative  
9 statements about a DR because there might be  
10 some Site Profile issues that we're still  
11 considering.

12 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes. So that  
13 was useful. I mean, my recollection of Dr.  
14 Melius' concern was that we've evolved into a  
15 process that's very detail-oriented and  
16 relates to quality assurance issues, quality  
17 control issues, and are people following  
18 procedures correctly? And, I mean, I'll take  
19 as much responsibility as anybody for that.  
20 I'm sure it's been what, you know, has been  
21 most and has continued to flag me as an  
22 obvious problem, which, you know, we want to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focus on. But if I recall  
2 correctly, and, Ted, maybe you can correct me,  
3 he was encouraging us to think about larger  
4 scientific issues of scientific validity, as  
5 opposed to just proper implementation of  
6 procedures and numerical problems or data  
7 entry problems, any of those.

8 And I see this, I see what you're  
9 proposing as a step towards formalizing that,  
10 and I think it's, I mean, it's useful on your  
11 part. I think what we're struggling with is  
12 how to, how we don't still let this  
13 information just get buried back into this  
14 report, but we have a process in place for  
15 both identifying and then, basically, passing  
16 on things that we think are important  
17 scientific issues for a larger discussion and  
18 tracking them.

19 MR. KATZ: Yes. Thanks for saying  
20 that, David, because now the piece that may be  
21 missing from this, John Mauro and Kathy, that  
22 I think is worth discussion is I think this,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 as you have it planned, captures, so long as  
2 this stuff can be pulled out and tracked, the  
3 issues that already have been identified  
4 because there have been TBD reviews, you know,  
5 whether a Site Profile or TIB reviews or what  
6 have you, where those issues are live issues  
7 or whether, maybe they're not already being  
8 discussed by the Board, like you said.

9 So that's good for that piece.  
10 The element that might be missing from what  
11 you propose, though, that would belong there  
12 if it is missing is where you find an issue  
13 that should be in a TIB/TBD discussion but  
14 hasn't made it there, but you've identified it  
15 by doing the dose reconstruction case review.  
16 And you would want to capture those. Those  
17 are really a different category because  
18 they're newly caught. They may not have been  
19 recognized when you were doing the TBD review,  
20 the TIB review, but you recognize them now  
21 that you're looking at this specific case.  
22 And we would certainly want those somewhere in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 this to be caught, and they're especially  
2 important because they're not sitting with the  
3 Work Group right now or with the Procedures  
4 Subcommittee. Does that make sense?

5 MS. BEHLING: Yes, yes, it does.  
6 And, Doug, you can correct me if I'm going to  
7 make an incorrect statement here, but I  
8 believe that when we do identify those types  
9 of things, such as something in an OTIB that  
10 we feel is incorrect, we somehow get that into  
11 the first two pages of our checklist as a  
12 finding because it has to do, usually, with a  
13 dose that was calculated incorrectly. So it  
14 ends up in either, you know, A through G.

15 So I think, generally, it's  
16 captured, and we make every effort to capture  
17 it at that point. And I, well, I'm even  
18 thinking, you know, we toyed with the idea of  
19 making an A.4 for that type of thing. And  
20 then we decided, no, we'll put it into the  
21 addendum. So, Doug, am I correct in that?

22 MR. FARVER: Well, I don't know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because, let's say there's a problem with an  
2 OTIB. It should have been caught when it went  
3 through the Procedures Review and should have  
4 been addressed under that review because,  
5 typically, when we do these dose  
6 reconstructions, we don't review an OTIB. We  
7 just see if they're following it.

8 But let's say something is  
9 blatantly obvious and it's missed and it comes  
10 out. If they follow the OTIB as written, it  
11 may not make it into one of our findings.

12 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, and I  
13 remember you saying this before. You'll say,  
14 "Well, they followed it, but I think it was a  
15 little screwy," or, you know -- I mean, I have  
16 to go back to the record and see if you  
17 actually said that.

18 MR. FARVER: It sounds like  
19 something I would say. But it may get missed.

20 We might make it an observation or something,  
21 which I think we've done before.

22 MR. KATZ: But so our point here

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is that these are important, actually, because  
2 the OTIB or whatever has already been reviewed  
3 and stamped as good now. We want to identify  
4 these specially and send them back to wherever  
5 they belong, whether it's a Procedures Review  
6 or it's a Site Profile review that's already  
7 been done but then we have this new issue.  
8 These are especially important, and that is  
9 the rest of, the balance of what Dr. Melius is  
10 concerned about.

11 MR. FARVER: But now you want to  
12 track that.

13 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I like that.

14 MS. BEHLING: Yes, I do, too. And  
15 like I said, in fact, internally, when I sent  
16 around my checklist, I had an A.4 in there to  
17 capture that. And then during that  
18 discussion, we sort of came to the conclusion  
19 that, oh, we started to put too much into that  
20 element. So we can easily introduce an A.4 to  
21 capture those situations where we might find  
22 an OTIB or a procedure that we realize maybe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should be changed.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Well, I mean,  
3 I think that that's, that scorecard, as John  
4 called it, is useful. And that's the  
5 scorecard for thinking about quality assurance  
6 issues. I mean, you've got another table here  
7 which has a really good heading on it. Were  
8 there any TBD/OTIB procedures, et cetera,  
9 issues of concern identified during the  
10 review, and it sort of seems like we want a  
11 bottom line there like you have a bottom line,  
12 row H, which is in bold which says kind of the  
13 total number of findings just on that next  
14 addendum table. And that's, that's kind of  
15 maybe the trackable ones that we want: are  
16 there issues of concern that need to be  
17 tracked somehow?

18 MR. FARVER: Newly identified  
19 issues.

20 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver,  
21 if I could jump in for just a second. I  
22 believe during our discussion, we decided

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 against the A.4 for the same reason that we  
2 decided on introducing this third page was  
3 that we didn't feel it was fair to DCAS to  
4 grade them down on something that might be  
5 related to an OTIB issue, whereas we would  
6 want to capture that and have it available for  
7 information but not necessarily grade them on  
8 it. Correct me if I'm wrong, Kathy, but --

9 MR. KATZ: No, you're right. And  
10 that's consistent with what you're hearing  
11 from David.

12 DR. MAURO: Yes, I like what I'm  
13 hearing -- this is John, and let me weigh in a  
14 little bit. What we are saying, Ted, and I  
15 agree completely, is that we may learn as  
16 we're doing a case that they followed the OTIB  
17 or they followed their Site Profile, and so  
18 they're not going to get scored down on that.

19 But what we may have learned, what I'm  
20 hearing is we may have learned something that  
21 there are additional problems that need to be  
22 addressed with respect to that OTIB or that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Site Profile that we did not capture before.  
2 That's something, that's another dimension  
3 that I agree helps to break down the stovepipe  
4 where things are separated. And I don't think  
5 right now we've got that.

6 In other words, please, correct me  
7 if I'm wrong, but that feedback loop whereby  
8 this particular case has yielded insights  
9 because -- that does happen, by the way. For  
10 example, I've seen it happen with regard to  
11 TBD-6000 where we did a case and we said,  
12 jeez, you know, when we did this case, we  
13 really had to get into the bowels of TBD-6000,  
14 and we started to realize that, even though  
15 we've closed all the issues on TBD-6000, we  
16 uncovered something new that we never thought  
17 about before while doing this review, and that  
18 would be a do loop, another loop back.

19 Now, of course, it's a little  
20 stressful because, very often, you say, well,  
21 we reviewed that TBD and everything was  
22 closed, and it's fine. And then all of a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sudden we're saying, well, hold the presses,  
2 we just realized from doing this case that  
3 there still are some things that we have to  
4 talk about on TBD-6000 and re-open it again.  
5 And that's what I'm hearing, Ted, you're  
6 saying. Am I capturing this correctly?

7 MR. KATZ: Yes, that's correct.  
8 And that's just continuous improvement. It's  
9 okay that it's already been looked at. If  
10 it's an issue to someone, it should be looked  
11 at it again, right?

12 DR. MAURO: And I don't think our  
13 current format -- and, Kathy, please, correct  
14 me if I'm wrong, and Doug -- goes there.

15 MS. BEHLING: Let me ask this: if  
16 we were to include this A.4 for these types of  
17 things that we're talking about, the OTIBs or  
18 procedures where we find something, we could  
19 keep it in this main checklist and maybe  
20 checkmark it as under review so it doesn't  
21 appear like it's obviously something -- it  
22 wasn't something that the dose reconstructor

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 did wrong but it's something that we checkmark  
2 as we need to review this. I don't know.  
3 Does that make sense?

4 MR. STIVER: Kathy, this is John.  
5 I believe that makes perfectly good sense to  
6 me. I believe that's one of the reasons that  
7 we had that selection option to begin with was  
8 for these types of situations that don't  
9 really fit nicely into any of the categories.

10 MS. BEHLING: Would the  
11 Subcommittee agree to an A.4 where, if we do  
12 have to identify something associated with  
13 procedures or the OTIB, our auditors would  
14 know to mark that as an under review type of  
15 concern?

16 MR. FARVER: Kathy, during our  
17 recent Board calls, one-on-one calls, we've  
18 had issues that have come up where the Board  
19 Members have questions and really don't want  
20 to wait two years or so until it comes up as a  
21 finding in this Committee. I think this would  
22 be a good spot for them in that addendum to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Table 2, which would also fit well if we  
2 identify a new issue that needs to be  
3 addressed.

4 MS. BEHLING: That's great.

5 MR. FARVER: And then we just take  
6 this addendum table and we just, we can just  
7 send it off to NIOSH separately. Well, I  
8 guess it's part of the report, but they could  
9 then learn to address these quicker.

10 DR. MAURO: Yes, we don't want to  
11 score down. In other words, we don't want to  
12 score down the DR because we have learned  
13 something where a Site Profile or an OTIB or  
14 any other of the procedures, we're saying,  
15 hmm, there might be a deficiency there. What  
16 we're really doing here is we're saying, we're  
17 not really criticizing the DR. What we're  
18 saying is we've learned something that needs  
19 to be fed back to the AWE Work Group or the  
20 TBD-6000, you know, one of the Work Groups or  
21 one of the Site Profile Work Groups that needs  
22 to go on their agenda. That's all that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 really saying here.

2 MR. KATZ: Right, right. And so  
3 everybody understands. I think everybody is  
4 on the same table now, okay? So I think we're  
5 good with going forward. The one thing that  
6 we need as part of this machine, if you want  
7 to call it that, is we need then actually  
8 there to be a communication when we have one  
9 of these items that's not already under  
10 review. We need a communication that comes  
11 either through me or what have you, but so  
12 that we can get a communication to the right  
13 Work Group or the Subcommittee so they're  
14 aware, whatever the finding, how it came  
15 about, and they can look at that. So we need  
16 that to happen so that these findings that are  
17 important potential concerns don't sit on the  
18 shelf for two years because we're not caught  
19 up with our case reviews in the Subcommittee  
20 here.

21 DR. MAURO: Ted, could I add a  
22 little bit to that? I think that this do loop

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going back, the loop going back, really has  
2 two dimensions to it -- one is we have a case  
3 that we just finished and that we gave it a  
4 good score. Let's say it's perfect, no  
5 negative scoring. But I think it's important  
6 that if there are many issues in this other  
7 addendum table, let's say, but there are a lot  
8 of things that work right now that either have  
9 been addressed or have not yet been addressed  
10 or are being addressed that could have a very  
11 big effect on this case. And in my mind, we  
12 need to inform, there's got to be a vehicle to  
13 alert the Procedures Committee or the Site  
14 Profile Work Groups that these are turning out  
15 to be pretty important because they're  
16 affecting cases.

17 Now, you have another dimension  
18 that you've added that, oh, by the way, we  
19 also have identified additional issues that  
20 you need to add to your agenda. So this  
21 feedback I think goes a long way to resolving  
22 a lot of the stovepipe issues that Dr. Melius

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 brought up, and I really like it.

2 MR. KATZ: Right, right. Anyway,  
3 I don't want to eat up more of the  
4 Subcommittee's time right now, but I think,  
5 John and SC&A, we need to put into place some  
6 machinery so that we get these communications  
7 happening in real time as these issues are  
8 found through case review so that, again,  
9 other parts of the Board that are involved in  
10 those reviews are notified of what was found,  
11 the details, and they can then take it up.

12 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So one, just  
13 one to hopefully wrap this up. But Dr. Melius  
14 has asked for something. We're proposing to  
15 put into place something which would be useful  
16 if we had a mechanism to, at the end of when a  
17 report is finished, communicate it to them in  
18 the form of a memo and see if you can assign  
19 it to a Work Group.

20 MR. KATZ: Right. Well, there may  
21 be a Work Group already. It just depends on  
22 what the issue is. But we do need a memo to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       come out, basically, or some sort of  
2       communication to come out when we have a  
3       finding in a case review that has importance  
4       for a procedural document, whether it's --

5                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:  And it gets it  
6       sort of off of our plant and onto his.

7                   MR. KATZ:  Right.  And onto the  
8       right plate.

9                   DR. MAURO:  One of the vehicles --  
10       this is John again.  One of the vehicles, you  
11       know, when we deliver a package, for example  
12       when the 15th Set comes out where, you know,  
13       we've finished the 15th Set, our reports come  
14       out.  We always have text, and Kathy usually  
15       prepares this or Doug, we always have some  
16       text that sort of summarizes what we found  
17       out.  What we're really saying is we have a  
18       new section in this report that when we put  
19       out our package on this set of reviews that  
20       goes towards this issue.  So it would be  
21       captured in the executive summary or in some  
22       of the discussion points that come out in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 work product that we put out.

2 Now, the degree to which we create  
3 machinery where, I mean, there may be other  
4 ways in which we can communicate this.

5 MR. KATZ: No, that's fine, John.

6 So make it its own section, though, in the  
7 report so that it's clearly called out, and  
8 that will work.

9 MS. BEHLING: Okay. And just one  
10 final question. So we have decided not to  
11 include the A.4? We're going to put  
12 everything into this addendum, and then that  
13 will get forwarded on?

14 MR. KATZ: Doug is nodding his  
15 head yes.

16 DR. MAURO: I agree.

17 MR. FARVER: I would call it Table  
18 3, which is a separate table.

19 MR. STIVER: We can make it a  
20 separate table.

21 MR. KATZ: Yes. And everyone here  
22 is agreeing with that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BEHLING: Very good.

2 MR. KATZ: Thank you.

3 DR. MAURO: Thank you.

4 MR. KATZ: Does anybody need a  
5 comfort break?

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I was going  
7 to say it's a quarter of 11. I think we  
8 should take a little break and get back at  
9 five of. A short break.

10 MR. KATZ: Ten-minute break?

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: A ten-minute  
12 break.

13 (Whereupon, the above-entitled  
14 matter went off the record at 10:43 a.m. and  
15 resumed at 10:56 a.m.)

16 MR. KATZ: So we're back. Let me  
17 just check and see, do I have --

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That's a  
19 good idea.

20 MR. KATZ: -- Mark Griffon, are  
21 you on the line? And John Poston, are you on  
22 the line? And Wanda Munn?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MUNN:    This is Wanda, I'm  
2 here.

3                   MEMBER POSTON:   John's here.

4                   MR. KATZ:    And I heard John, too.  
5            Great.  Mark?  Maybe not Mark.  I did get an  
6 email from Mark saying he's good with the case  
7 selection for the blind reviews.

8                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:   Okay.  Okay,  
9 good.

10                  MR. KATZ:    So thanks to Mark for  
11 that.

12                  CHAIRMAN   KOTELCHUCK:    Appreciate  
13 that.  Then I guess we're ready for case  
14 reviews.

15                  MR. KATZ:    Well, we're actually  
16 not.  We have one other item that I sent you  
17 an email about that we wanted to discuss  
18 briefly, which is Set 17, before we get to  
19 that.

20                  CHAIRMAN   KOTELCHUCK:    Oh, yes,  
21 right, right, right.  Okay.

22                  MR. KATZ:    So let me, I think I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can give you a --

2 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I didn't  
3 follow it quite, because it has to do with --

4 MR. KATZ: I can give you a  
5 thumbnail, let me give you a thumbnail.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Please do.

7 MR. KATZ: And then, by all means,  
8 John Stiver can add to what I have to say  
9 here. So right now SC&A is still working  
10 through Set 16 and still actually wrapping up  
11 a bit of 15. And SC&A has a contract through  
12 December, so we have room to add some more  
13 cases to Set 17, a shorter Set 17, to keep  
14 them busy on dose reconstruction case reviews  
15 through the end of the year.

16 So that's our aim. Given the way  
17 we've done this normally, we're going to have  
18 to do a different kind of procedure to do  
19 this, more or less how we've done this blind  
20 case review, which is, rather than, we have in  
21 the past pre-selected cases, brought those to  
22 the full Board, the Board has had a chance for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 input, and then we've gone to final case  
2 selection at the Board level. I've  
3 communicated with Dr. Melius and he's going to  
4 communicate with the rest of the Board, but  
5 he's fine with just us handling this  
6 administratively so we're not hostage to when  
7 we can meet as a Subcommittee, nor when the  
8 Board meeting is because the Board meeting,  
9 there's a lot of time between the next Board  
10 meeting and the following one. So we can  
11 handle this administratively and get these  
12 cases selected for this next set. A few  
13 administrative meetings, meaning I think we  
14 can do a lot of communication by email and  
15 then have a teleconference to discuss case  
16 selection that's an administrative one. It  
17 doesn't have to be a Subcommittee meeting that  
18 has to be noticed and all that. So I think  
19 that's the path forward to getting cases  
20 selected.

21 The other two issues, one I'll  
22 cover first is the number of cases that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can get done because they have to get these  
2 cases completed, including the Board input,  
3 the individual Member input into these cases,  
4 before the end of the year. The pace they've  
5 been doing these cases, you know, I'd  
6 estimated they could get about eight done.  
7 John Stiver came back and said, looked at this  
8 resource, and said we think we can get ten  
9 done. I mean, part of the issue that's  
10 difficult is getting the Board Members' input  
11 at the end because we're talking about getting  
12 your input in the November - December time  
13 frame, which is not the friendliest time frame  
14 in terms of when people have other commitments  
15 and so on.

16 So it's going to take cooperation  
17 from the rest of the Board to get these done  
18 in time, and they have to do this under this  
19 contract. So I think ten is the maximum  
20 number that we'd want to select.

21 Then the third element of this  
22 that needs to be discussed here is how to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that selection. And John Stiver sent you a  
2 suggestion for only selecting for a certain  
3 number of sites. It looks like for eight or  
4 nine different sites. These are all, it looks  
5 like, AWEs. I don't know if you want to do  
6 that, change horses and that's not the  
7 procedure that's been used for case selection  
8 in the past, and we don't have Board input on  
9 doing that, sort of focusing on these eight  
10 sites. But John gave you some rationale as to  
11 why these are of interest doing cases for  
12 these. It's not a large number of cases, but  
13 you all need to discuss what you think of the  
14 suggestion or, if not, we'll follow the normal  
15 protocol of selecting a set. It will just be  
16 a smaller set.

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Is there any  
18 contractual restraint on the size of the set?

19 You said --

20 MR. KATZ: Yes, there is. I mean,  
21 they have to get these cases done this year,  
22 so that's the issue.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right. But  
2 if he had come to us and said I can only do  
3 six, and we thought that was okay, that would  
4 be okay? That would --

5 MR. KATZ: Oh, yes. No, no, no --

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: -- still be  
7 fulfilling their contract?

8 MR. KATZ: Basically, so,  
9 basically, the number is not an issue for this  
10 Subcommittee --

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Good.

12 MR. KATZ: -- because it's what  
13 they can get done is what is allowable.

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That's fine.  
15 Okay.

16 MR. KATZ: So the only issue is  
17 how to do the case selection. That's the real  
18 issue. I mean, we have a procedure for how to  
19 get it done, but what cases you want DCAS to  
20 pull for you to select from, that's the only  
21 issue. And, again, there's a standard method  
22 for that that could be applied, or John Stiver

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has proposed focusing on these nine different  
2 sites. And he's given you some information  
3 about that, and I circulated that to everyone.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: Have I got the  
5 right one, or is there ten?

6 MR. KATZ: Well, it may be ten.  
7 Maybe I --

8 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: No, there is  
9 nine. There's nine.

10 MR. KATZ: Nine sites. But,  
11 anyway, so why don't you all discuss that  
12 issue? Because that needs to be sorted out.  
13 And before you discuss it, John Stiver, by all  
14 means, jump in on the issue of why you propose  
15 what you proposed.

16 MR. STIVER: Okay. Yes, this is  
17 John Stiver. This is one of the situations  
18 where we've been doing a lot of these Site  
19 Profile and SEC reviews, a lot of them for  
20 sites that have had SECs awarded, yet we have  
21 this issue. How about workers who fall  
22 outside the SEC by virtue of the 250-day limit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 or because they are skin or prostate cases,  
2 and the SEC petition will make a statement.  
3 There was an excerpt from the Joslyn petition  
4 that says that, you know, while we recognize  
5 that we can't do reconstructions for a  
6 particular set of reasons, we will,  
7 nonetheless, do partial dose reconstructions  
8 for people who are not included within the SEC  
9 using the data that are available.

10 And so we've seen this come out  
11 quite a bit. You know, like I said, I gave an  
12 example of about nine different sites that  
13 we've done, recently done reviews for where  
14 the same type of an issue comes up. This  
15 isn't something we've really focused in on the  
16 past, and some of these cases, you know, it  
17 was certainly obvious from NUMEC and General  
18 Atomics that NIOSH is really, they're going  
19 the extra mile to do everything they can to do  
20 dose reconstructions for these partial  
21 reconstructions for these other people.

22 And so we thought wouldn't it be,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it might be, you know, in the interest of the  
2 Board to take a more focused look at the  
3 situation and maybe select a few cases for  
4 review in like one of the upcoming sets,  
5 which, in this case, is the last set under  
6 this contract cycle. And because it is going  
7 to be kind of a contracted set due to time  
8 limitations, as Ted explained, we thought,  
9 well, maybe it might be good to just focus in  
10 on this particular group of claimants for this  
11 particular set of reviews. You know, it's a  
12 suggestion to put out there. It is a little  
13 bit outside of the usual process, but I  
14 thought it was worthy of bringing up for  
15 discussion at this meeting.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: John, this is  
17 Brad. The only question I have is you've got  
18 Apollo and Parks down here, and I've just, I'm  
19 reviewing SC&A's Site Profile. We haven't  
20 even got that completed on those, have we? I  
21 know that SC&A just put out a Site Profile  
22 review for Apollo and Parks. Is that going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 affect in our review?

2 MR. STIVER: Really, these would  
3 be cases that are -- it's kind of like what we  
4 discussed earlier under the idea of the  
5 addendum. I mean, there will always be, you  
6 know, changes, and these are living documents.

7 So, you know, when you take a case, you're  
8 doing a snapshot of time on the basis of, you  
9 know, what the guidance is at that particular  
10 moment when that case was selected.

11 So to answer your question, yes,  
12 there probably will be some changes to how  
13 doses are reconstructed for that particular  
14 site. Like I said, I didn't say these are the  
15 ones that we actually have to select from.  
16 These are kind of examples of some of the most  
17 recent Site Profile and SEC reviews that we've  
18 done, but that's a point well taken. I mean,  
19 we certainly may want to consider that in  
20 selecting cases.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, I've been  
22 doing the review of that Site Profile, and I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 just noticed that, you know, SC&A had several  
2 issues with it that, basically, would come in  
3 at Site Profile. But, you know, what you're  
4 saying about what we talked about earlier may  
5 take care of that because it would be pushed  
6 over to the Site Profile Group or whatever.  
7 But I just wanted to make sure that it  
8 wouldn't create a problem as we're going  
9 through these because myself, personally, I'd  
10 like to be able to see a couple of, have a  
11 couple of these Site Profiles or dose  
12 reconstructions from these actually done to  
13 see how it does affect it, but that's my  
14 personal --

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, it might be a  
16 good time to showcase the changes that we're  
17 proposing to the checklist and, you know, if  
18 new issues come up or issues that are  
19 currently not captured in a particular  
20 reconstruction, that would go into the  
21 executive summary and also into this Table 3.

22 MS. BEHLING: This is Kathy

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Behling --

2 MR. STIVER: But I think we have a  
3 mechanism for dealing with that.

4 MS. BEHLING: Sorry, John. This  
5 is Kathy Behling. The other thing I will make  
6 mention of --

7 MR. KATZ: Kathy, can you speak  
8 closer to the phone?

9 MS. BEHLING: Okay.

10 MR. KATZ: Thanks.

11 MS. BEHLING: Is that any better?

12 MR. KATZ: Yes, yes.

13 MS. BEHLING: Okay. I will make  
14 mention that I went down through this list and  
15 identified how many cases we've done so far  
16 for these. I don't think we have any for  
17 Joslyn and we didn't do any for Baker  
18 Brothers. And there have been for NUMEC  
19 Apollo, one for Parks, one for General  
20 Atomics, two for W.R. Grace, and three for  
21 Hooker, at least based on my, I may not have  
22 captured everything in there. But just to let

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 you know that this seems to be a good  
2 selection because we have not done a lot of  
3 cases associated with these sites.

4 MR. KATZ: And what do you have  
5 for Electro Met?

6 MS. BEHLING: Electro Met, I had  
7 one.

8 MR. KATZ: One.

9 MR. STIVER: You have one for  
10 Electro Met? Okay. Thanks, Kathy. Thanks  
11 for reminding me. I know you were going to go  
12 look into that. Bob Barton had pulled  
13 together a list of pages, as I indicated in  
14 the email, based on the criteria of the PoC  
15 list.

16 MR. KATZ: So three for Hooker and  
17 three for Huntington Pilot. Did I hear that  
18 right?

19 MS. BEHLING: Correct.

20 MR. KATZ: Considering the size of  
21 those compared to others, that's not so bad,  
22 right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MUNN:     No, I don't think  
2     it's really bad, personally.    This is Wanda.  
3     I found the suggestions interesting, but,  
4     quite truthfully, I don't see any real reason  
5     to change the process that we've established  
6     up to this point.    At least at this immediate  
7     juncture, I don't see any need for that.  
8     We've taken into account many of the aspects  
9     that David mentioned in his criteria that he  
10    had used for selections in our earlier blind  
11    dose cases are the general kinds of things  
12    that we have traditionally taken into  
13    consideration when we make these choices.   And  
14    they seem to be broad enough in scope and well  
15    thought out enough over preceding years to  
16    have served us pretty well.   They've changed  
17    from time to time because of the universe that  
18    we're dealing with at each time, but, by and  
19    large, the criteria seem to be functioning  
20    well and I can't see any real reason right now  
21    to change that for this particular group.

22                   It seems that the standards that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we've used previously would serve just as well  
2 for these, but perhaps I'm missing something.

3 I haven't really looked at the group of  
4 claims that closely.

5 DR. MAURO: Wanda, this is John.  
6 I agree that the protocol for case selection  
7 has been, you know, in place for quite some  
8 time, ten years. And it generally, you know,  
9 focuses in on sites, types of cancers, PoCs.

10 MEMBER MUNN: You know, well, we  
11 thought about it a lot.

12 DR. MAURO: And you did. But let  
13 me add that I think that we, I mean, I've been  
14 thinking about this, also, and I think that  
15 that should not change. But there are other  
16 aspects that certainly have started to appear  
17 as being of value, in terms of should be given  
18 some consideration. And I think this is one  
19 of them. That is, partial dose  
20 reconstructions. It seems that, certainly,  
21 we've captured some, but it happened through  
22 the process and we did get some where we ended

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 up doing partials. I think that's important.

2 I also started to notice that,  
3 besides site and PoC and organ, one of the  
4 things that's becoming apparent to me that the  
5 places where -- and this goes for the  
6 selection not only of DR reviews but also for  
7 blinds. It seems to me the places where there  
8 often is a struggle is with neutron dosimetry  
9 and internal dosimetry to some of the more  
10 exotics. In fact, very often, those are the  
11 things that result in the SECs, but, in some  
12 cases, they don't.

13 And what I'm getting at is that we  
14 have our selection criteria, but I've noticed  
15 that there are certain places that could be  
16 challenging that we're not specifically  
17 looking for when we're picking our cases,  
18 whether they're for DR or they're for blinds.  
19 And this is one example of a dimension that we  
20 haven't looked at before. It only emerged  
21 recently while we were reviewing some of  
22 these, for example NUMEC was the real place

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that triggered this. There was a fairly  
2 sophisticated approach to doing DR reviews for  
3 non-compensated cancers. They had data, they  
4 had an approach. And even though there was an  
5 SEC granted for that time period, they still  
6 did quite a nice job in attempting to do the  
7 DR, but there was a lot of judgment that had  
8 to be made. They sort of fall into a category  
9 that's interesting because you're trying to  
10 sort of squeeze as much information out of the  
11 data set that is available that will allow you  
12 to assign at least something to these people  
13 who have a prostate or skin cancer.

14 So I just, I think that what we're  
15 trying to do here is alert, I guess, the  
16 Subcommittee to some of the case selection  
17 issues that really have not been right in  
18 front of us and the aspects to it and the  
19 degree to which you find as valuable, you  
20 know. That's our intent. Just --

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: John, a  
22 question. John and John. I'm looking at the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 message, and the thing that struck me was the  
2 criteria involved claims with the PoC less  
3 than 50 percent among people who had worked at  
4 least 250 days in an SEC period but did not  
5 qualify for the SEC. And I agree it's an  
6 interesting problem.

7 Why was it less than 50 percent,  
8 as opposed to some values that were near 50  
9 percent?

10 DR. MAURO: Well, this --

11 MR. STIVER: This is John. Yes,  
12 it was kind of, in a way, not really arbitrary  
13 but we just decided to take a look at those  
14 that would have been below 50 percent. I  
15 mean, we could have included up to 52 or some  
16 other number, but we just kind of want to get  
17 it as, basically, kind of a first  
18 approximation sampling of the types, the  
19 number of cases for the different sites that  
20 were out there. We can certainly modify that.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: The reason I  
22 ask is because I imagine the distribution of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Probabilities of Causation among people who  
2 are claimants that don't qualify for an SEC to  
3 be highly skewed towards zero. And the reason  
4 I would think that is, you can tell me if I'm  
5 wrong, I would believe that the list of  
6 cancers which are covered for the SEC would  
7 involve the more radiogenic cancers, and the  
8 list of cancers which are not covered would be  
9 those for which the radiation risk  
10 coefficients tend to be very, very low.

11 Secondly, the range of doses which  
12 can be reconstructed is, in some cases,  
13 limited by the definition of the SEC so that  
14 you can only do partial dose reconstructions.

15 And under those two conditions, I would  
16 think, if we are looking at cancers like  
17 prostate cancer for which the doses get, in my  
18 recollection, again, get, you know, up to the  
19 radiotherapeutic range before you can get a  
20 Probability of Causation of 50 percent, we're  
21 going to have, we're looking at kind of dose  
22 reconstruction problems that are, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 following off this conversation we had earlier  
2 today, very hard to imagine scenarios in which  
3 the decision, if it's a binary decision where  
4 they compensated appropriately or not, is  
5 going to be really hard to find a situation in  
6 which that was the case, that something  
7 happened so erroneously that it involved  
8 differences on the order of grade.

9 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.

10 Your point is well taken, especially as  
11 concerning prostate. You know, we did not  
12 look at the distribution of PoCs, and we can  
13 certainly do that. But I think in the  
14 situation of skin that we might still have a  
15 situation where there's value to be had by  
16 looking at these partials because, for  
17 example, John Mauro can probably jump in and  
18 has a better understanding of some of these,  
19 say, for NUMEC and Joslyn since he was heading  
20 those review efforts, exactly what the issues  
21 were there.

22 However, I would think if it was

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an SEC granted on the basis of an inability to  
2 reconstruct an internal exposure, for example,  
3 we'd still, you know, know the external  
4 exposures and direct deposition, skin  
5 contamination. Those types of things would  
6 certainly bear on the reconstruction of the  
7 skin doses, which could possibly have PoCs  
8 that were approaching 50 percent.

9 MR. CALHOUN: Another thing to  
10 think about, and this is Grady, is that,  
11 generally, our SECs are granted because of the  
12 inability to do internal dose, right? And,  
13 generally, the non-SEC cancers are your  
14 prostate cancer and your skin cancer where  
15 your internal dose is almost, it doesn't have  
16 much of an impact because you don't give much  
17 dose to those organs on the point of intake  
18 because they're not metabolic.

19 So the PoCs, if you can actually  
20 do a full external dose reconstruction on a  
21 non-SEC cancer, they may not be that much  
22 different than had you been able to do the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal or assign internal dose to those  
2 organs because they're non --

3 MR. FARVER: Well, Grady, let's  
4 say there's an SEC that says you cannot do  
5 internal doses, and then you get a case where  
6 you're going to do a partial one, like for  
7 skin. You're going to do a skin dose  
8 calculation. And let's say that person has  
9 bioassay data. You will calculate based on  
10 those.

11 MR. CALHOUN: Absolutely. The  
12 only time we wouldn't is if the SEC is granted  
13 because of falsification of internal --

14 MR. FARVER: I just want to make  
15 that clear, that even if the SEC sometimes  
16 says they cannot reconstruct the dose, if the  
17 person actually has data, whether it be  
18 external or internal, they will apply the  
19 data.

20 MR. CALHOUN: And the one thing,  
21 Jim, you know, the other one, the cases that  
22 are most often affected that you don't think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about so much are the less than 250 days. And  
2 if they have less than 250 days and do have  
3 some bioassay, if it's a leukemia or it's  
4 something that doesn't require a lot of dose,  
5 you know. We always think of lung cancer as  
6 being one of those but it's not. It's like  
7 prostate cancer. You need 60 - 70 rem to get  
8 comped. The problem is that it's easy to get  
9 that much dose to the lungs when you internal  
10 an insoluble compound. Just to confuse  
11 things.

12 MR. KATZ: No, that's helpful.

13 DR. MAURO: I think the dimensions  
14 that you are bringing up are all something  
15 that I agree with. I mean, the fact that skin  
16 and prostate are so prevalent naturally, I  
17 mean, requires such a high dose to turn a PoC  
18 of greater than 50 percent. That's a very  
19 good point.

20 When I was looking at NUMEC, I  
21 wasn't thinking in those terms. I was  
22 thinking more in terms of the dose

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 reconstructor is now in a position that's a  
2 little different than he is when it's not a  
3 partial. And it seems that a considerable  
4 amount of judgment has to be made with regard  
5 to using the limited data that are available.

6 And, therefore, how that's done, especially  
7 among different sites and different dose  
8 reconstructors, you know, in making these  
9 interpretations of how best to make use of  
10 partial data is something that is different  
11 than what we were looking before.

12 But you're correct. When I was  
13 thinking about NUMEC, I wasn't thinking in  
14 terms of the prostate and the skin as being  
15 something that requires very high doses. And  
16 it's unlikely that we're going to get greater  
17 than 50 percent. You know what? That  
18 probably is still true, but I wasn't looking  
19 at it from that perspective. I was looking at  
20 it from the perspective of it's a different  
21 kind of dose reconstruction than we usually  
22 see.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER MUNN:     And this is Wanda  
2                   again.    I guess I'm still not convinced that  
3                   because it's a different kind it would not be  
4                   captured or well incorporated by this same  
5                   process that we've used in the past.    I mean,  
6                   that's the only point I'd like to make.    I  
7                   just see that each universe of cases that we  
8                   have is likely to have different circumstances  
9                   surrounding it, especially now at this  
10                  juncture in the program.    But I don't see that  
11                  this extension of different kinds of cases  
12                  that we didn't see six years ago doesn't  
13                  really change the validity of the criteria, as  
14                  I see them.    I just don't see a compelling  
15                  reason to change our process.     We would  
16                  undoubtedly discuss this very kind of thing as  
17                  we're looking at each new set of potentials,  
18                  at least we always have in the past, unless we  
19                  intend to change the way in which we present  
20                  potential claims to the Committee, to the  
21                  Subcommittee for selection.    I haven't heard  
22                  any reference to that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Thoughts by Mark or for  
2 John on the line? Did you have any thoughts  
3 on this, about criteria?

4 MEMBER POSTON: I don't have any  
5 substantive comments.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. Mark,  
7 are you there? Maybe you're on mute. Okay.

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: Dave, before you  
9 start off, I understand what Wanda is saying  
10 on this, but I think we're also up against an  
11 NRSD situation. What SC&A has done out here  
12 has given us some sites that don't have that  
13 many. And, basically, it falls back a little  
14 bit on this Committee that it takes us so long  
15 to be able to make these decisions going  
16 through it.

17 My personal feeling is I don't see  
18 an issue at this time of calling these out and  
19 kind of focusing on two of them. But I'm  
20 along with Wanda that I don't, I don't want to  
21 see this as a normal process, but I think  
22 we're also up against the wire to be able to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 keep SC&A working forward and also make it so  
2 that they can complete their contract by the  
3 given time, too.

4 I don't think that we're saying  
5 that the way we've done it is wrong or  
6 anything else compelling that way. I just  
7 think there's some little caveats that would  
8 help the process go into it and get the  
9 contract done.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right. So  
11 you're just saying this is an end to the  
12 contract issue and we'll --

13 MR. KATZ: Well, that doesn't need  
14 to, I mean, the end of the contract doesn't  
15 need to affect this at all. I mean, you need a  
16 set number of cases, up to ten cases, to get  
17 selected. So this is a separate issue from  
18 the fact that it's the end of the contract.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: So we should  
20 just accept what you're saying. Are you  
21 saying that we should --

22 MR. KATZ: I'm not saying that --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: -- that they  
2 said they could do ten, and the question is --

3 MR. KATZ: The question is --

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: -- is this a  
5 reasonable selection for ten?

6 MR. KATZ: Right. Do you want to  
7 change your current procedure for how you  
8 select the cases? That's the only question on  
9 the table, so, I mean, I think the three of  
10 you have to decide do you want to change your  
11 selection procedure? Otherwise, we just tell  
12 DCAS to do the normal thing, and they'll  
13 select whatever, 25 or 30 cases from which you  
14 guys will select ten.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: If it's being --  
16 this is Brad. If it's being put just that  
17 way, then, no, I don't think that we should, I  
18 don't think we should go from our normal way  
19 of picking out the process. You know, we've  
20 got a wider selection than the other one.

21 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I don't want  
22 to do a permanent change. I don't see any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason to. And implicit in what you're  
2 saying, Ted, is that this is a change in  
3 procedure that might carry on for the future.

4 MR. KATZ: Well, I'm not saying  
5 that you would have to carry it on in the  
6 future. I'm just saying it's a change from  
7 the procedure you've used heretofore. That's  
8 all. And the procedure you've used, I mean, I  
9 think you guys have room to do this. I mean,  
10 it would be preferable if you could actually  
11 consult the rest of the Board since your  
12 procedure that you're standing on right now is  
13 one that you developed with consultation with  
14 the whole Board.

15 But, again, it's only ten cases  
16 anyway, so it's not the end of the world  
17 however you want to handle this. It's just,  
18 you just need to make a judgment as to how you  
19 want to handle it so that we can get DCAS  
20 working on selecting a larger set of cases  
21 from which you guys can choose because the aim  
22 is to get these cases selected as soon as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possible, certainly by sometime in August, so  
2 that they can get to work on these cases.

3 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, but we  
4 do have to go around the Board, if you will.  
5 That is, this would normally come before the  
6 Board. No, it would not normally come before  
7 the Board.

8 MEMBER MUNN: No.

9 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: It's  
10 standardized by Board decision.

11 MR. KATZ: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And we're  
13 saying we're going to do this through  
14 committee in this case.

15 MR. KATZ: And I'm saying you can  
16 if you want to. If you want to change things  
17 up, I'm not too worried about that for this  
18 small sample. But it's not going to disrupt  
19 the world.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right.  
21 Maybe it's worth repeating, John Stiver, why  
22 we want to do this this way. I know you said

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it in your email, but the issues are a little  
2 sharper now.

3 MR. STIVER: Yes. This is John.  
4 And, also, what John Mauro had said, I mean,  
5 it represents a kind of a new type of case.  
6 The sites are somewhat underrepresented, as  
7 Kathy described. Those are really the two big  
8 reasons that we thought it might be of  
9 interest to not necessarily replace the  
10 existing process but just maybe consider this  
11 in addition to.

12 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes. And I  
13 think the counter-argument is, if the sites  
14 are underrepresented, then we, you know, we  
15 try and sample to kind of get a representative  
16 coverage of the sites.

17 MEMBER MUNN: We do, to make the  
18 proper decisions.

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And Wanda, I  
20 think, has posed a question of whether the way  
21 these are handled is, in fact, unique or new.

22 In practice, what's done looks more similar

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to other problems of dose reconstruction. And  
2 that latter point, you know, I think is  
3 debatable.

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: What is the  
5 crisis that occurs for, what is the problem -  
6 let me use the more neutral term. What is the  
7 problem that occurs if we continue with our  
8 old process?

9 MR. KATZ: There's no problem.  
10 And the other thing I would just point out is  
11 some of these are not underrepresented. Some  
12 of these actually are doing better than the  
13 sampling for other larger sites, for example,  
14 given the total number of claims. Because  
15 your sampling rate right now is one percent or  
16 something, right? So some of these are  
17 actually doing better than other sites.

18 MEMBER MUNN: Given the variety of  
19 criteria that we apply, that's something that  
20 you could be expected to see. We don't choose  
21 on site alone. You know, we sort by a half-  
22 dozen different criteria, and that makes it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 likely that we're going to see that some will  
2 be overrepresented, some will be  
3 underrepresented, but the ideal statistically  
4 is not necessarily the ideal from our  
5 oversight viewpoint in any case.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So could I  
7 propose a suggestion? For the time being, we  
8 continue drawing the cases the way we've been  
9 drawing them and that we keep this issue of  
10 claimants which are within facilities covered  
11 by SECs but their claim is not covered by SEC  
12 kind of on the horizon. If a case can be made  
13 that we're really not doing them justice, then  
14 I think that's an important thing for us to  
15 think about. But right now it's not clear how  
16 best to evaluate that problem.

17 MEMBER MUNN: That would be my  
18 suggestion, and I personally would be very  
19 pleased to make a motion to that effect if we  
20 feel a motion is necessary.

21 MR. KATZ: You don't actually need  
22 a motion. We just need to ask DCAS to pull

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cases, and I think that's a great approach  
2 because if you see a case or two that sort of  
3 addresses this you can pull that from the  
4 cases that are selected for review.

5 MEMBER MUNN: We can easily  
6 incorporate whatever we choose.

7 MR. KATZ: Right. So if we're  
8 aiming for approximately ten to come out of  
9 the process, then I think it would be good to  
10 have at least a ballpark of 35 cases. Doug,  
11 does that sound about right to you in terms of  
12 proportion from past experience?

13 MR. FARVER: I guess. That's  
14 three to one.

15 MR. CALHOUN: Thirty-five cases.

16 MR. KATZ: About 35 cases pulled.

17 MR. CALHOUN: What other criteria?

18 So we'll be talking about a lot of stuff  
19 here.

20 MR. KATZ: Well, the normal  
21 criteria that you've been applying for the  
22 past couple of sets, apply those same criteria

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which relate to --

2 MR. CALHOUN: There's nothing to  
3 change.

4 MR. KATZ: Nothing has changed.

5 MEMBER MUNN: No.

6 MR. CALHOUN: Right.

7 MR. KATZ: It's just a new set of  
8 35 cases and as fresh as possible, in terms of  
9 cases.

10 MR. CALHOUN: And what?

11 MR. KATZ: As fresh in terms of  
12 adjudication as possible.

13 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And other  
14 Board Members, anybody want to comment on  
15 that, in addition to Wanda, particularly those  
16 on the phone?

17 MR. KATZ: I think we only have  
18 Wanda on the phone.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I thought  
20 Dr. Poston was on the phone.

21 MR. KATZ: Well, we just asked for  
22 him a moment ago, and he didn't answer.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MEMBER POSTON: I did answer, Ted.

2 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, you  
3 did. I'm glad you said that because I'm  
4 saying to myself what did I think I heard?  
5 Yes, you said you didn't have an opinion at  
6 that point.

7 MEMBER POSTON: I didn't have a  
8 substantive comment.

9 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right, okay.  
10 Good, good. No, there was a mistake. That's  
11 fine. You did speak, and I'm right. I'm glad  
12 I'm right because I'm saying, am I hearing  
13 things?

14 So do you or Brad, do you have  
15 comments?

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: No, I'm good with  
17 it. We'll get it done as soon as --

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, right.  
19 And I'm good with that as well. So I think  
20 that we have decided and we're --

21 MR. CALHOUN: The only other  
22 criteria was 45 to 52, was that right? PoC,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is that what we were doing?

2 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, that's  
3 what we have done. Yes, we have.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: All covered by  
5 SEC.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

7 MR. CALHOUN: Not covered.

8 MEMBER CLAWSON: I think it was  
9 not covered by the SEC.

10 MR. CALHOUN: Well, we wouldn't  
11 have a DR if it was, unless you're talking  
12 about one that was redone. So you don't want  
13 one that was pulled after the DR was done.  
14 Yes, that would be worthless, wouldn't it?  
15 Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. Well,  
17 it's about 11:30, a little after 11:30. I  
18 think we should go to our case resolutions.  
19 And we have a couple of issues left over from  
20 cases 8 and 9, Sets 8 and 9. Excuse me.  
21 Well, we'll go to them and --

22 MR. FARVER: I believe everything

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is in the attachments, all the new material?

2

3 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, it is.

4 MR. FARVER: Scott provided a  
5 file. And I believe the first one is  
6 Attachment 1, Finding 3. Attachment 1,  
7 Finding 3 of Set 8.

8 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

9 MR. FARVER: And NIOSH has  
10 submitted a paper about routine uranium skin  
11 contamination. And this is the Bridgeport  
12 Brass facility.

13 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. One  
14 moment.

15 MR. CALHOUN: What's the title of  
16 the attachment you're looking at?

17 MR. FARVER: 30 case matrix, I  
18 believe. March 25th.

19 MR. CALHOUN: Okay. And then what  
20 finding number?

21 MR. FARVER: Attachment 1, which  
22 is the very bottom, Finding 3.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CALHOUN: That's what confused  
2 me.

3 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Now let's  
4 see what NIOSH said. Where are we, so what  
5 does that --

6 MR. FARVER: Are we all on the  
7 finding, Attachment 1, Finding 3?

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Is this 149.1?  
9 Is that the --

10 MR. FARVER: Where it begins?

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

12 MR. FARVER: I believe so.

13 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay. This  
14 relates to the upper 95th percentile of  
15 external dose? Is that the --

16 MR. FARVER: No, no, no, we're at  
17 the very bottom of that. We're in the  
18 attachments on Bridgeport Brass.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Oh, okay.

20 MR. FARVER: There's three  
21 attachments.

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. SIEBERT: In that file -- this  
2 is Scott. In that file, it should start on  
3 page 97 --

4                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Got it,  
5 okay. We were looking at the wrong --

6                   MR. FARVER: Scott sent a file,  
7 NIOSH sent a file that discusses Bridgeport  
8 Brass Finding 3, discussion on uranium  
9 particulate skin doses.

10                  MEMBER RICHARDSON: Wait. I'm  
11 still not finding this. Page 97 doesn't have  
12 that.

13                  MEMBER MUNN: Do you have the date  
14 of that transmission handy?

15                  MR. SIEBERT: It's the beginning  
16 of the finding. You'll see the green on page  
17 98.

18                  MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

19                  MR. FARVER: I believe, Scott, you  
20 sent that on Friday.

21                  MR. SIEBERT: That went on Friday,  
22 correct.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealgross.com](http://www.nealgross.com)

1 MR. CALHOUN: And it's also in  
2 the, I believe it's in the folder. Stu sent  
3 it over, I think --

4 MEMBER MUNN: Oh, well, yes, but  
5 for those of us who can't get to anything that  
6 has CDC on it, that's -- all I have is what  
7 went out in February. Okay. I'll do without.

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Attachment 2,  
9 Finding 3?

10 MR. FARVER: No, Attachment 1.

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay. Here we  
12 are.

13 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. Take  
14 a look at it again. Right, right, right.  
15 NIOSH, ORAU notes from 12/11 meeting indicated  
16 will conduct initial review on this finding.  
17 And what is your comment? Is that the one in  
18 blue?

19 MR. FARVER: Scott sent a file.  
20 It's called SCA BB number 3, HAR number 4. So  
21 it covered Bridgeport Brass and Harshaw. It's  
22 called routine uranium skin contamination

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 where they discuss, they provide their  
2 discussion on the uranium particulate skin  
3 doses.

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Did somebody  
5 go off or --

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Here you go.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay,  
8 thanks. Oh, yes, okay. Time for some of us  
9 to read this over. Take a few moments.

10 MR. FARVER: And then when you're  
11 ready, we'll have Scott or someone present the  
12 discussion and then someone from SC&A who's on  
13 the line, hopefully, will be able to answer.

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Is it Scott  
16 that's going to --

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

18 MR. FARVER: Someone on that side  
19 of the house.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Scott, are  
21 you ready to talk?

22 MR. SIEBERT: Yes, does everybody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have it up?

2 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

3 MR. SIEBERT: Okay, good. This is  
4 very easy for me because I'm going to turn  
5 this over to Mutty Sharfi, who wrote this for  
6 us. So, Mutty, do you want to take it away?

7 MR. SHARFI: Sure. Can everybody  
8 hear me?

9 MR. KATZ: Yes. Thank you, Mutty.

10 MR. SHARFI: Okay. For the  
11 Bridgeport Brass, the conceptual question was  
12 about extremity dose and it kind of blew into  
13 about contamination, routine contamination of  
14 the skin and was there a skin dose associated  
15 with just generic kinds of contamination from  
16 general work being done.

17 So what we did was I kind of  
18 looked at how we generally model deposition of  
19 material from the air to any kind of surface  
20 and modeled, basically, a daily deposition of  
21 the, you know, using the air concentration  
22 during the operational period and had it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 deposit equally on the skin just like it would  
2 deposit on any surface.

3 We assumed that the unexposed skin  
4 would have been your head, neck, and hands,  
5 which accounts for about 14 percent of your  
6 overall skin surface. Based on that, we used  
7 some generic dose per unit activity. Assuming  
8 it was all uranium-238, because that would be  
9 a worst-case scenario, so assuming a 40  
10 millirem per 10,000 dpm per centimeter  
11 squared. You could calculate then the dose to  
12 the affected skin area, and then you would,  
13 based on OTIB-17, you would adjust that to the  
14 total skin, and OTIB-17 gives you a procedure  
15 on how to convert from affected area to total  
16 skin dose.

17 And doing that, based on the air  
18 concentrations that were described in the TBD  
19 in Bridgeport Brass, we got a fairly small  
20 dose, I think about 10 millirem, to the  
21 overall skin that would be assigned per year.

22 And then if you really get into more

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 realistic scenarios, it actually gets to less  
2 than 1 millirem.

3 So that's a general overview of  
4 what we assessed. If you want me to get more  
5 into the details of the calculation, I can.  
6 But I'll let you ask me how detailed you want  
7 me to go into.

8 MR. CALHOUN: I think they're all  
9 reading here, Mutty, still.

10 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Well, we're  
11 not reading, we're discussing. We have two  
12 theories for the head, neck, and hands. One  
13 relates to the sites in which skin cancers  
14 tend to arise. The other relates to pathways  
15 of exposure. So what's your, what was the  
16 motivation for selecting those parts of the  
17 body, as opposed to other parts of the body  
18 that are covered with skin?

19 MR. SHARFI: You mean,  
20 specifically, the head, neck, and hands as my  
21 assumption?

22 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. SHARFI:     Okay.     Well, I'm  
2     assuming that most people work with coveralls  
3     and stuff like that.    You're not going to --  
4     you'll have deposition on the coveralls, but  
5     you're not going to have it directly on the  
6     skin of the, you know, the chest or the back.

7     And since we're talking about uranium, you're  
8     not talking about, you know, penetrating dose  
9     through the coveralls, really, for beta  
10    exposure.

11                   So really the dose of the skin is  
12    going to be unexposed areas.    I'm also  
13    assuming that they're not wearing gloves  
14    because if they were in gloves then you  
15    probably could remove another five percent of  
16    the, you know, what is exposed skin.

17                   MEMBER CLAWSON:   Mutt, this is  
18    Brad.    I understand what you're saying.  
19    You're calling it out just like that.    But  
20    many of the places, I don't know how you can  
21    hold that to a total standard.    Slather  
22    anything else like that would spread it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 throughout the body down the back or anything  
2 else like that, increasing your body mass.  
3 But then you'd have to be covering. I really  
4 question where you come up with 14 percent of  
5 that because --

6 MR. SHARFI: Fourteen percent is a  
7 standard. If you go into any, like, burned  
8 skin victim adjustment, they generically  
9 identify what percent of the head, the neck,  
10 and the hands represented the total body  
11 surface area. Fourteen percent is what those  
12 three areas generically represent for total  
13 body skin area.

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes, I believe  
15 what he's saying is he questions the  
16 assumption that the skin that is potentially  
17 exposed is limited to the skin of the head,  
18 the neck, and the hands.

19 MR. SHARFI: Well, you're talking  
20 about what total contamination goes down. All  
21 the sweat would do is maneuver activity from,  
22 let's say, the neck to the back. But, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 know, you're still talking about the same  
2 amount of area that it's being deposited on.

3 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: There is no  
4 question that the person was wearing some sort  
5 of skin protection? They were wearing  
6 clothing. Right, okay.

7 MR. SHARFI: So we're talking  
8 about exposed skin that has ability for direct  
9 material to be deposited on. Remember, this  
10 is a hypothetical. We're not, we're not -- if  
11 you gave me a specific scenario, then I may  
12 assess differently. If a claimant says, no, I  
13 was wearing tank tops, okay, well, then maybe  
14 your whole arms then would be exposed, too. I  
15 mean, or they always wore short sleeves or  
16 whatever, I mean, you know, or they worked in  
17 shorts. I made a generic assessment based on  
18 the majority of people that worked in a, you  
19 know, in an area are going to wear at least  
20 long-sleeved shirts and pants and shoes. You  
21 know, and they're not going to have anything  
22 covering their head. You know, if you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 working in a metal foundry, you're probably  
2 going to have a face mask, at least for the  
3 heat, you know, a face shield or something  
4 like that. So I'm not accounting for anything  
5 like that --

6 DR. ANIGSTEIN: Yes, this is Bob  
7 Anigstein. I just called in.

8 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

9 MR. FARVER: The original finding  
10 said exposures to localized parts of the body,  
11 such as the hands and forearms, from non-  
12 penetrating radiation for some workers could  
13 be missed by film badge monitoring and, as a  
14 result, the exposure matrix may not be  
15 claimant-favorable for some workers for  
16 Bridgeport Brass. So that's what the finding  
17 was based on, using the film data.

18 MR. SHARFI: Yes. And the initial  
19 discussion was, I know on an extremity basis,  
20 we handle extremities on a case-by-case basis.  
21 And then I believe John got into a  
22 discussion, well, what about just generically,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you're having, you know, your extremities  
2 being, you know, having contamination, are you  
3 routinely seeing exposure that would not be  
4 accounted for by the badge but would, you  
5 know, then be talking about just generic  
6 contamination and is that something that we  
7 need to address? I mean, this got expanded  
8 into -- and that's why this particular  
9 assessment was done was there an issue with  
10 generic contamination to the extremities that  
11 would cause unaccounted for skin dose?

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. And  
13 that just suggests that that is not a problem.

14 MR. SHARFI: Correct.

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right.

16 MR. FARVER: John or John, do you  
17 have any comments?

18 DR. MAURO: John, do you want to  
19 start this or could I start it? Whatever  
20 you'd like to do.

21 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.  
22 Yes, John, you've been working, you and Bob

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Anigstein. I would like to talk about this  
2 because you both have been dealing with this  
3 idea of, you know, the deposition of  
4 relatively large flakes of uranium and the  
5 localized dose that might result from it and  
6 also the, you know, the consistency with NRC  
7 and DOE approaches that we talked about quite  
8 a bit yesterday, so you guys --

9 DR. MAURO: Yes, let me unpack  
10 this a little bit because I think I really was  
11 triggered by some of my concerns about small  
12 uranium particles falling on the face, neck,  
13 and ears. That's really what triggered this  
14 concern because I run into a lot of dose  
15 reconstructions at AWE sites where the  
16 exposure includes a person exposed to a beta  
17 radiation from external sources because  
18 they're standing close to, let's say, a slab  
19 of uranium, and you'd get a readout on the  
20 open window of the badge. And that would be  
21 your classic example that, you know, NIOSH  
22 performs all the time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But there is this other scenario  
2           that I run into when I work on AWE sites  
3           where, in addition to being externally exposed  
4           nearby, to a nearby source of a beta emitter,  
5           such as uranium with its short-lived progeny,  
6           I have seen many cases where a person was  
7           working in an environment where there were  
8           flakes of uranium being generated from  
9           grinding and other operations on the metal  
10          where the circumstances, where his exposure to  
11          his skin, especially his neck and head,  
12          include, of course, the direct beta. I would  
13          call it that external, I mean at a distance,  
14          beta at some distance, which would show up on  
15          your film badge, theoretically, that you wear  
16          on your lapel, for example.

17                 And I think that, to a large  
18                 extent, Muttly just described an approach, but  
19                 please bear with me because it's a conceptual  
20                 thing that I want everyone to be on the same  
21                 page. My concern is that, well, if a person  
22                 has, and I see these all the time, cancer on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the neck or the ears or the forehead, now, we  
2 all know that these kinds of skin cancers are  
3 very common from exposure in the sun. But, at  
4 the same time, these workers are in these  
5 places where -- and they're not all places,  
6 but I do see a lot with the old AWE sites --  
7 where these particles are generated and could  
8 very well have fallen on a person's skin and  
9 be there for some relatively short period of  
10 time before he, let's say, goes home and  
11 showers. So maybe over an 8-hour or 12-hour  
12 period, he may have this particle on his neck.

13 Now, I bring this up, I'm not  
14 saying there's a major issue here, but it's a  
15 dose to the skin that has not, in my opinion,  
16 ever been explicitly addressed. And I bring  
17 it up because, very often, we'll see a person  
18 who worked at an AWE site. They may have been  
19 granted an SEC, and they do a partial dose  
20 reconstruction as best they can. But one of  
21 the problems is the skin cancer is not  
22 covered.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   So I ask myself -- so what I'm  
2 getting at is here we have a lot of cases  
3 where we have skin cancers on the face and  
4 neck and ears, and it happened to be that the  
5 worker was working in an environment where  
6 there was a good possibility that these small  
7 flakes could have landed on his skin. And  
8 that goes toward, that's what really triggered  
9 the question how is NIOSH dealing with that.  
10 And Mutty just described one approach. What  
11 he said, as well, the way you would do it is  
12 you could estimate how much radioactivity is  
13 falling on the skin based on what I call the  
14 classic settling approach where what they do  
15 is they say we know the airborne dust-loading  
16 and, let's say, in micrograms per cubic meter  
17 or becquerels per cubic meter and we know the  
18 rate at which it settles and we agree with all  
19 this. And these are typically 5 micron AMAD  
20 airborne particles, very small particles, and  
21 they do settle at a known velocity, and they  
22 will settle on the skin, on the face, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 neck, and they settle on the clothes.

2 And as Mutty pointed out, if it's  
3 on the clothing, you get a fairly nice  
4 attenuation of the data. But if they fall on  
5 the neck and face, you don't.

6 Now, that scenario and the  
7 approach Mutty described certainly seems to be  
8 a reasonable way to get at the deposition of  
9 very fine airborne particulates, like 5 micron  
10 aerosols or particles that settle out. But  
11 that wasn't really my concern. My concern was  
12 more a large particle that would fall, let's  
13 say, on the neck and stay there for some time  
14 period. It may be, you know -- that's a tough  
15 one to say. But I would agree that, in all  
16 likelihood, sometime during the day the person  
17 is going to take a shower and, you know,  
18 there's a good chance that it will be washed  
19 off at that time.

20 So, now, here's the difference  
21 between how Mutty is thinking about it and how  
22 we are thinking about. We're saying that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 well, if it's a particle that's, oh, a  
2 centimeter or a half a centimeter, but it's a  
3 flake, you know, like snow. And it has some  
4 thickness. It will be thin. It will be a  
5 flake. Now, that's a lot different than this  
6 very, very fine 5 micron AMAD particles that  
7 are settling uniformly over the exposed skin,  
8 and I think that the doses underneath the  
9 particle could get fairly high, in the order  
10 of hundreds of millirem per hour, maybe up to,  
11 I think, a max of 230. I mean, if you had a  
12 fairly large particle, which may be unlikely,  
13 but we're talking about fairly high localized  
14 dose rates right underneath the flake that may  
15 be, let's say, 50 millirem per hour, or 60 or  
16 70, in that order. And then, of course, the  
17 number of hours, that's another question. But  
18 it's a lot different scenario than the  
19 scenario Mutty just looked at.

20 And I think there's still some  
21 ambiguity regarding how you calculate that  
22 dose. That is, do you assume that scenario

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that I just described and when, under what  
2 circumstances would you think that's a  
3 plausible scenario, that is a large flake  
4 could fall on a person's neck? And, second,  
5 if you do do that, how do you calculate the  
6 dose? Oh, it gets to the basal cell  
7 epithelial tissue, which would be, you know,  
8 where you're concerned with. And, finally,  
9 how do you derive the Probability of Causation  
10 associated with that dose? And I still think  
11 that we haven't really heard an answer to  
12 that, but, you know, maybe it's embedded in  
13 OTIB-17 in some way, but I think that question  
14 is still on the table.

15 MR. CALHOUN: John, this is Grady.  
16 I'd like to address this a little bit. We've  
17 routinely and, I guess, historically only  
18 dealt with these on a case-by-case basis. And  
19 you've got to really think of what the  
20 potential this is, this has of happening.  
21 You're almost talking about a hot particle  
22 type piece of uranium that is transported

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 through the air somehow and lands on an  
2 unclothed portion of the skin. That's not a  
3 super likely scenario.

4 I mean, I don't know if you've  
5 been around uranium machining, and I guess  
6 that would be the most likely situation. It's  
7 typically done under coolant, and you don't  
8 have a bunch of particles flying around. We  
9 certainly didn't -- I didn't see that a lot  
10 where I worked at the uranium facility.

11 But I think you almost get down to  
12 a point that, if we do it that way, you're  
13 either assuming that everybody who worked at a  
14 uranium facility and has exposed skin was  
15 exposed to uranium particles in an assigned  
16 dose or you don't and you base it on any kind  
17 of contamination incidents or something  
18 documented. And I realize that at some of the  
19 AWEs we don't have great documentation of  
20 personnel contamination incidents.

21 We do assign such doses when we  
22 know that there were issues, and we do assign

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       them uniformly to skin contamination.     I  
2       believe it's either Idaho or Hanford that we  
3       do that, but those are based on documented  
4       releases of material that was not uranium, it  
5       was reactor type material.

6                       So when you look at, in my mind,  
7       if you look at the potential of what you're  
8       talking about happening, I think it's fairly  
9       low.  And the only way to deal with it is just  
10      assume that everybody was exposed to hot  
11      particles, and then how far do you go with  
12      those types of assumptions?  You can just keep  
13      going and going and going.

14                     DR. MAURO:     Well, I agree with  
15      you.     I think that this is certainly a  
16      Pandora's box.     But at the same time, you  
17      know, I live in the AWE world where I'm doing  
18      dose reconstructions to workers in the 1940s  
19      and early '50s.     And I've looked at Bethlehem  
20      Steel and Simonds Saw where we had detailed  
21      descriptions of the environment in which they  
22      were operating.     And even the early years of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fernald where there was, the actual visibility  
2 was affected by the airborne particulates. I  
3 mean, you have stories told of the types of  
4 activities that were taking place were not of  
5 the type that you or I would have ever  
6 experienced working at a licensed facility,  
7 DOE facility or NRC-licensed facility.  
8 Clearly, that's not the case.

9 But at these old AWE sites, from  
10 just reading about it and not having any  
11 personal experience, it sure sounded like the  
12 potential for generating these flakes was  
13 real. And it's not that complicated. I mean,  
14 I just read that and I said, gee, it seems to  
15 me that it's not impossible. It seems very  
16 likely that some people were contaminated by  
17 flakes, as opposed to the settling of these 5  
18 micron AMAD dust particles that come down.

19 And if that's the case, you know,  
20 then this scenario that I just came up with,  
21 you know, seems real to me. But, you know, if  
22 there's reason to believe that, no, it's not a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 real scenario, that is people just don't  
2 really experience that, that's fine. I'm glad  
3 we're talking about it now because I haven't  
4 heard that answer yet. The answer you just  
5 gave, that is, it really doesn't happen, is  
6 the first time that's been said, I believe,  
7 you know --

8 MR. CALHOUN: I can't say that it  
9 doesn't happen. I can say that, from what I -  
10 - I don't believe it's something that's  
11 rampant, and it's somewhat speculative. And  
12 one of the things that I've looked at based on  
13 past AWEs in particular but uranium machining  
14 in general is that a coolant was always used,  
15 even back in the old days. And that was to  
16 prevent fires, for the most part.

17 DR. MAURO: They do see lots of  
18 sparks, though.

19 MR. CALHOUN: Sure, sure, sure.

20 MR. SHARFI: So, John, can I --

21 DR. MAURO: Yes, sure, help.

22 MR. SHARFI: John, this is Mutty.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can also add that, if you're looking at the  
2 total skin dose, also, as you get to smaller  
3 metal flakes, the affected surface area goes  
4 severely down. So the adjustment for total  
5 skin dose really is more a factor of having  
6 larger contaminated skin areas than it would  
7 be having hot particles or, you know, really,  
8 flakes. So the total skin dose, if you're  
9 just talking about -- since the dose per unit  
10 activity of uranium is like -- like at  
11 Hanford, you're talking hot particles of, you  
12 know, mixed fission products, so the dose per  
13 unit hot particle is much, much higher than  
14 uranium.

15 So when you make adjustments to  
16 total skin dose for uranium, you're not seeing  
17 the same kind of overall skin dose that you'd  
18 see from, like, a hot particle from mixed  
19 fission products in Hanford.

20 DR. MAURO: I agree with that  
21 completely, but I think that we just changed  
22 subjects. Bear with me, please. I think that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the first question is: is the scenario I just  
2 described something that is considered  
3 plausible and should be somehow explicitly  
4 addressed? Now you're saying that, even if we  
5 were to explicitly address it, the doses would  
6 come in very low because it would be a small  
7 particle on a small localized area, and when  
8 you use the -- you would then dilute that over  
9 the 18,000, I believe, centimeters squared.

10 So what I'm getting at is: so  
11 there's two phases to the process. One is:  
12 what is the scenario that we're trying to  
13 reconstruct, and is it a plausible one? And,  
14 two, given that it is plausible, how do we do  
15 it? I don't know if we've gotten to that --  
16 and I do have some issues and questions  
17 regarding how you would do it because I think  
18 that I have some idea of what it is you would  
19 do if you were going to do that calculation.  
20 But that's a different subject.

21 I mean, I think it's important  
22 that some consensus is, we converge on whether

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we consider this, I'll call it the flake  
2 scenario, and not of the type at Hanford where  
3 it's a true hot particle. I've only brought  
4 this up from the perspective of uranium oxide  
5 flakes being generated during the machining of  
6 uranium at old AWE facilities, and I'm not  
7 bringing it to the -- so it's a whole special  
8 circumstance, but it turns out it's a common  
9 circumstance. That is, we have lots of, you  
10 know, dose reconstructions that I've looked at  
11 from AWE facilities where this was, where the  
12 skin dose, cancer of, you know, basal cell,  
13 squamous cell carcinoma of the face and neck  
14 and ears is a common one and none of those  
15 were ever assessed from the perspective of a  
16 flake falling on them and being responsible  
17 for, possibly being responsible for that  
18 cancer.

19 Now, if that scenario is not a  
20 real scenario, I'm fine, I mean, if that's the  
21 case. But it seemed to me to be a plausible  
22 scenario for these old AWE sites. And I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 we've got to get to a point where either we  
2 agree that it is a plausible one or it's not.

3 If we get to the place where we're saying  
4 it's not plausible, then we're done. But if  
5 we say it is plausible, then we go to the next  
6 stage which you just brought up which has to  
7 do with how do you do the dose reconstruction  
8 and how do you do the Probability of  
9 Causation? That's the back-end of the  
10 discussion. But I'd like to close out the  
11 front-end of the discussion to see if there's  
12 agreement on this scenario.

13 MEMBER POSTON: John, this is John  
14 Poston, if I could just get a word in  
15 edgewise. I tend to agree with Grady. I  
16 think most of the particles that would be  
17 generated would be taken out in the coolant.  
18 It seems to me that those particles that  
19 somehow are released into the environment  
20 would be pyrophoric, and that changes the  
21 whole scenario.

22 When we looked at hot particles

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and talked about fuel fleas and stuff like  
2 that, what we found out, even with calculating  
3 in doses, that hot particles were equivalent  
4 to, roughly, a paper cut in terms of their  
5 harm to the individual. And unless you can  
6 give me data, and I would really like to have  
7 data, if you can give me data that shows that  
8 these workers had depositions in their ears  
9 and so forth, then I might look at this in a  
10 different view. But I think that's not, to  
11 me, that's not a plausible. There may be  
12 other sources of radiation exposure. I  
13 certainly have a face to show that I've been  
14 exposed to radiation, but it wasn't from tiny  
15 little particles. So I just, I have  
16 difficulty accepting that as a plausible  
17 situation, but I'm also smart enough to know  
18 that you never say never.

19 DR. ANIGSTEIN: This is Bob  
20 Anigstein. I thought I'd weigh in on some of  
21 my own observations. We did a -- I don't know  
22 if this was mentioned, we did a parametric

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 study using MCNP of different-sized particles  
2 with hypothetical landing on the skin, and we  
3 got doses, at that time we simply took the  
4 average exposure directly under the particle.

5 We did not average it over a larger area, and  
6 we got doses, if I remember, as high as 230  
7 millirem per hour.

8 So if you say that that, you know,  
9 this could have lasted, the worker could have  
10 gotten it sometime during the day, early in  
11 the day, maybe he doesn't shower until the  
12 next morning, you have a possibility of a 24-  
13 hour exposure. And I've even some references  
14 that said that sometimes it doesn't come off  
15 in the shower. Maybe eventually it does, but  
16 it doesn't immediately necessarily come off.

17 But I was thinking more, because  
18 John Mauro and I had a discussion about this,  
19 more about it. One way to philosophically  
20 approach this is, in statistics, it's called  
21 the null hypothesis. And the null hypothesis  
22 in this case would be that the radiation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the hot particle did not cause the cancer.  
2 And to prove the null hypothesis, you have to  
3 show that it can't happen. And the only way  
4 to approach this would be to simply assume  
5 that the particle landed on the cancer site  
6 and calculate the dose just over that area  
7 and, you know, and run IREP. And if IREP  
8 tells you that it's not sufficient, that, even  
9 then, the Probability of Causation is less  
10 than 50 percent, then you're done.

11 But until that's established, the  
12 argument that says, well, it's a small dose,  
13 we don't have to consider it or it's an  
14 unlikely scenario, it's not an unlikely  
15 scenario because it's also unlikely that  
16 somebody gets cancer, period. Not everyone  
17 gets skin cancer. So if they do have a  
18 cancer, then, right away, something unusual  
19 has happened.

20 Yes, I know cancers can be caused  
21 by some exposure in other things, but I've  
22 just, you know, I've been in the sun a lot,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I've been around a long time, I've been  
2 exposed to the sun for a very long period of  
3 time, very long periods of time, I never got  
4 skin cancer. So not everyone gets skin  
5 cancer.

6 So that's the approach. It  
7 doesn't mean, it doesn't presuppose that the  
8 cancer was caused by the hot particle. It  
9 just gives the worker the benefit of the  
10 doubt. We put the particle there, see what  
11 the dose is, run IREP, and then nobody can  
12 claim that the worker was not given, the  
13 claimant was not given the chance.

14 It's a claimant-favorable  
15 approach. It's not scientifically  
16 implausible. And, again, I'm not saying that  
17 it's necessarily that the particle landed  
18 there. But since he got the cancer, it's a  
19 claimant-favorable assumption to say that's  
20 where the particle landed.

21 I'll just wind up in a couple more  
22 sentences. If you assume, if you dilute it by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 18,000, then what you're really saying is that  
2 there's no correlation between the radiation  
3 dose from the particle and the skin cancer,  
4 that the particle can land on the head and the  
5 cancer can be on the toe. And that just, that  
6 is not plausible. I'm done.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: This is  
8 Dave. Dave Kotelchuck. But the evidence that  
9 was brought, I mean, the question, to me, gets  
10 back to the evidence. Early on in the  
11 discussion, John, I think it was John Mauro  
12 said that you had read in previous accounts  
13 that there were, back in the '40s and '50s,  
14 that there were people working with lots of  
15 dust flakes around so you could hardly see. I  
16 mean, did you see that, how often did you see  
17 that, or were there a number of cases in which  
18 you saw that? I mean, that, to me, is  
19 evidence.

20 DR. MAURO: The answer is no. The  
21 answer is no. It happened in Bethlehem Steel.  
22 I'm not sure whether or not Simonds Saw.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But, I mean, you're absolutely correct. This  
2 is something that seemed to be a plausible  
3 scenario. But if it's not, you know, it's  
4 not.

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: John, this is  
6 Brad. I guess I've got to go back to some of  
7 the interviews we've been involved with.  
8 Grady may remember this one, and he talked  
9 about the machining of it. But you also  
10 brought up grinding and so forth. That, you  
11 know, I could see a little bit more because  
12 when we were in Kansas City we were talking to  
13 a machinist that had been machining that  
14 uranium, and we talked about the pyrophoric  
15 aspect of it, and he spoke of the fire that  
16 had happened. He wasn't involved with it but  
17 the fire -- but, also, he talked about the  
18 pieces would pop off, you know, and it would  
19 burn you on different spots because they're  
20 popping off. That's when we were talking  
21 about the pyrophoric part of it, but he talked  
22 about these pieces.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           You know, they did have coolant on  
2 them, but some of them did pop off and land on  
3 their hands and their head and so forth like  
4 that, and they just, it kind of burned them a  
5 little bit. And that's what the contents of  
6 the whole thing was was the burning of it, not  
7 as a hot particle. I did not look at it in  
8 the context that you're saying, John.

9           So I just wanted to make sure that  
10 you realize that we have seen and discussed  
11 situations like this, but I don't know how you  
12 would, how you'd cover this.

13           DR. MAURO: Yes, let me add one  
14 more thing. One of the scenarios at Bethlehem  
15 Steel that generated most of the airborne  
16 particles was the rolling operation and  
17 dragging the rods over from one location to  
18 another where they describe lots of sparking  
19 and flaking and oxidation. So it's not only  
20 the grinding which is done on the oil, the  
21 drilling which is often, you know, where -- so  
22 there were a lot of activities that took place

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 working with metal uranium where flakes and  
2 sparking and flakes were generated. I mean,  
3 that's what the flakes are, in effect.  
4 They're sparks come off, and that's basically  
5 the oxidation. Uranium is chipping off,  
6 oxidizing, and becoming an airborne particle  
7 that then eventually settles out. The size of  
8 the particle could be very fine or it could  
9 be, as best I can tell, also a flake.

10 So it's not -- and, Brad, I agree.

11 So there are many ways in which you could say  
12 that you could get this airborne particle, and  
13 the size of the particle, of course, is  
14 uncertain. And, really, we're back to the  
15 scenario again. Whether this is a plausible  
16 scenario, for at least the early AWE years  
17 where they were rolling uranium and machining  
18 it and doing these --

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I mean,  
20 there should be --

21 MR. STIVER: If I could jump in  
22 for just a second. This is John Stiver.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Sure.

2 MR. STIVER: Something that John  
3 just brought up, which I was ready to jump in  
4 right when you started, in 2010, Bob Barton  
5 and I and Sam Glover went up to upstate New  
6 York and we talked to some of the workers at  
7 Simonds Saw and actually toured the facility.

8 And some of these guys described exactly what  
9 John was saying.

10 Reading, also, the descriptions  
11 and the Site Profile and some of the other  
12 source documents, these flakes of uranium  
13 oxide were really coming off mainly during the  
14 rolling operation. It's also where you found  
15 the, based on the DWE work that HASL did, the  
16 highest concentrations were right around those  
17 rolling mills. And there were, these guys  
18 would talk about just dust piling up there.  
19 They would take brooms and sweep it out of the  
20 way and, eventually, they'd put some steel  
21 latticework down there to help control this  
22 build-up of dust. We're not just talking

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 about this airborne invisible 5 micron or very  
2 small respirable particles, but there were  
3 huge amounts of this material coming off, and  
4 the guys were either rolling this, dragging it  
5 down, bringing it back. Sometimes, they'd  
6 roll them seven or eight times until they got  
7 the right dimensions. They'd talk about just  
8 getting covered in this stuff.

9 So, to my mind, in my mind, that  
10 is a viable scenario for exposures.

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: In my mind,  
12 it sounds like there is evidence or not in the  
13 worker interviews over the years in AWE  
14 facilities and perhaps others, and I don't  
15 know how one goes back and looks at that  
16 because people were interviewed at different  
17 facilities. But there would be evidence there  
18 if somebody were to go through the worker  
19 interviews, and that, to me, would be hard  
20 evidence. Particularly, we were not focusing  
21 on that in terms of the dose reconstruction,  
22 but the workers, undoubtedly, would describe

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 those things. And I would be much more  
2 comfortable adding, if I thought there were a  
3 number of cases where workers have reported  
4 this.

5 It is absolutely plausible -- not  
6 only plausible -- well, I haven't been in on  
7 those interviews, so let me not say what's  
8 plausible to me. But there were certainly  
9 sites, I would think, where you had dust  
10 accumulation in different parts of an  
11 industrial plant where things were just  
12 sitting around and then, sooner or later,  
13 somebody walked by and disturbed them or  
14 somebody tried to clean them up and this went  
15 on people's bodies.

16 But that would, but those worker  
17 interviews have information that could  
18 convince me one way or the other that this is  
19 not only plausible but happened. And then I  
20 would decide based on that.

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Can I ask a  
22 somewhat more general issue, which ties in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with dose reconstruction or dose to the skin,  
2 regardless of whether we're talking about a  
3 fine particle or a flake. And this would get  
4 to, I think, part of the implementation,  
5 regardless of, again, the size of the particle  
6 or whether, in fact, you would say it's beyond  
7 what you'd typically call a particle.

8           The target organ right now for the  
9 dose reconstruction, if I'm understanding this  
10 correctly, is calculating the mass of  
11 deposited material and deriving from that a  
12 dose rate from the skin and viewing the target  
13 organ as the total skin. And that's kind of  
14 analogous to the way we treat other organs.  
15 And the scenario that John is describing  
16 involves kind of an individual, it would be a  
17 story that might be told about individual  
18 causation in which there's a probability of a  
19 deposition to a small area of skin, and he's  
20 concerned about the joint probability of not  
21 just a particle falling anywhere on the skin  
22 but the particle falling onto the area of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 skin in which the tumor has arisen. And you  
2 could imagine then that the Probability of  
3 Causation, John, that you're talking about is  
4 the probability of radiation-induced cancer,  
5 the risk coefficient times the dose times the  
6 probability of the particle falling onto  
7 exactly where the tumor for that individual  
8 case arose, and that's a story about  
9 individual causation.

10 That's a really difficult thing  
11 for us to think about, but what I was trying  
12 to get back to was the bigger issue of  
13 averaging the deposition on the exposed skin  
14 over the total body to get the average dose to  
15 the total skin for a claim in which you know  
16 that the tumor arose either on exposed skin or  
17 unexposed skin. I mean, has there been a  
18 consideration, which I think is partly getting  
19 towards what you're talking about of  
20 partitioning out that organ into two parts.  
21 There's an area of exposed skin, which has a  
22 dose delivered to it, and there's an area of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presumed covered skin which is, perhaps, 86  
2 percent of the volume of the target organ, if  
3 you wanted to think about it that way. And  
4 you would like to assign different doses  
5 depending on whether the claim involved the  
6 cancer which arose on exposed of the face,  
7 neck, ears, or hands, versus elsewhere.

8 DR. MAURO: Yes. I mean, that's  
9 the question.

10 MR. SMITH: This is Matt Smith of  
11 ORAU Team. The subject of averaging the skin  
12 dose is in OTIB-17, as Mutty pointed out. I  
13 had it up a moment ago. I believe it's around  
14 page nine in that document.

15 Another thing for reference that's  
16 been spoken of this morning or afternoon,  
17 depending on where you're at, is a situation  
18 at Hanford where ruthenium flakes were  
19 airborne in the outside atmosphere. And to  
20 deal with those, we're fortunate enough to  
21 have the data in terms of probability of  
22 encountering those flakes and then, from that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 data on residence time. And then from that,  
2 we have OTIB-17 that allows us, that are the  
3 possible distributions of that dose over the  
4 skin.

5 With respect to what Bob said, you  
6 know, what we do is if we don't know exactly  
7 where that particle landed on the skin, we  
8 give that dose a distribution. Rather than  
9 give all the dose to the discrete location of  
10 the cancer, in other words assuming that with  
11 a 100 percent probability that that flake  
12 landed on that cancer site, that's not, in my  
13 mind, correct either. It's some kind of  
14 distribution. To come up with all these  
15 parameters for this situation seems highly  
16 unlikely.

17 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So the  
18 question is a simple one: is that distribution  
19 a uniform distribution over the entire mass of  
20 the skin or is it a conditional distribution  
21 based on whether the skin is exposed or not?

22 MR. SMITH: It would be uniform.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RICHARDSON: Right. And so  
2 that, I think that's just one little  
3 transition point, which sounds --

4                   MR. SMITH: Well, it affects how  
5 IREP does the calculation, though, IREP, in  
6 terms of using the dose coefficients, I mean,  
7 the assumption is the whole skin is the organ.

8                   MR. SMITH: Yes, that's, I mean --

9                   MEMBER RICHARDSON: We don't have  
10 an option of telling IREP to partition the  
11 skin. There's no option to tell IREP, oh --

12                  MR. SMITH: We don't tell IREP --  
13 you want to derive a dose estimate to enter  
14 in. And all of this, we're in the world now  
15 of -- well, I mean, of Bayesian statistics.  
16 We want, we have information about where the  
17 cancer arose. We have prior assumptions about  
18 whether the skin in that area was exposed or  
19 covered, and we want to integrate that into  
20 the best posterior distribution for the  
21 Probability of Causation that we can get. And  
22 we don't need to pretend that we're naive to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the fact about whether the person was naked or  
2 clothed in the workplace. And IREP is a tool  
3 to help us. It shouldn't be telling us.

4 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Well, again,  
5 we can't partition it within IREP. We cannot  
6 tell IREP to consider only a portion of the  
7 skin.

8 DR. MAURO: This is John. Let me  
9 step in a little bit. The way I understand --  
10 and I think we're getting to the place that I  
11 was hoping we'd get to. Right now, we're  
12 having a conditional discussion. That is,  
13 assuming that we find and agree that this is a  
14 plausible scenario, then you're saying that,  
15 well, the way you'd do it is the procedure  
16 laid out in OTIB-17 where you prorate based on  
17 the fraction, let's say it's a one centimeter  
18 squared area that you want to postulate as a  
19 real scenario and that you would say, okay,  
20 let's say you calculate 230 millirem per hour  
21 underneath that flake. That's to the skin  
22 right underneath the flake. But now you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying you're going to divide that by 18,000  
2 because you're going to make it as if it was  
3 uniform over the whole body. And I could  
4 understand why you would say that because the  
5 risk coefficient, the risk per rem, let's say,  
6 that is if there's uniform exposure of all the  
7 skin -- this is my understanding -- to a rem,  
8 you know, here is your lifetime risk of cancer  
9 per rem exposure to all the skin.

10 Now, this is a little bit of a  
11 brainteaser and I can't say I have the answer  
12 to this. And I believe that's what IREP does.

13 It says, okay, here's the risk per rem when  
14 all the skin of your body experiences that  
15 dose, like a whole-body dose.

16 Now we're saying but, no, that  
17 didn't happen. The rest of the body got  
18 nothing or a relatively small dose, but we've  
19 got this little spot that, theoretically, we  
20 don't know where it is. We're going to go  
21 with the upper bound number, which is a fairly  
22 large flake, I guess, but it's, you know, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another plausibility question.

2 But we'll agree to the upper  
3 bound, no doubt, for this localized dose  
4 underneath the flake would be 230 millirem per  
5 hour. There's no doubt that that places an  
6 upper bound.

7 Now, what I'm a little bit -- and  
8 somehow you've got to go from IREP which uses  
9 a risk coefficient for risk per rem from  
10 uniform whole-body exposure, in this case  
11 skin, now we're saying but, you know, what do  
12 you do when you've got a localized dose? And  
13 you're saying, well, you dilute it down by the  
14 18,000 square centimeters, and that has a  
15 geometric mean, I think it is, of a  
16 distribution that has a very large standard  
17 deviation, which would capture this upper  
18 bound 230 number.

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: John, you're  
20 sort of off the rails a little. The radiation  
21 risk estimates are agnostic to the part of  
22 body that's exposed. I mean, you can imagine

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a setting a claimant with exposure to a  
2 particular limb who files a claim for cancer,  
3 and they'll say what's the probability that  
4 that cancer was caused, and they're just going  
5 to use a risk coefficient and plug in the  
6 dose.

7 DR. MAURO: Well, no, no, I  
8 understand that but IREP --

9 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So the  
10 coefficients are not tied to an assumption  
11 about a certain amount of skin being exposed,  
12 and there should be no problem with putting in  
13 a dose estimate and running it through IREP  
14 for a partial-body exposure.

15 MR. STIVER: Dave and John, this  
16 is John Stiver. I was just looking at the DOE  
17 guidance from 10 CFR 835. And a minute ago,  
18 we were talking about this idea of a joint  
19 distribution. We have the uniform whole-body  
20 exposure, and then you have this other  
21 increment of a localized exposure. And both  
22 the NRC and DOE actually take that into

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 account. DOE has three different conditions,  
2 one for an area irradiated, let's say, 100  
3 square centimeters. And in that situation, it  
4 recommends averaging the non-uniform dose  
5 equivalent over that area and then adding that  
6 to any uniform equivalent dose.

7 And they do the same type of thing  
8 for an area from 10 to 100 and then less than  
9 10, as well. But it's kind of being factored  
10 in, and I believe NRC basically recommends  
11 averaging that dose over a 10 square  
12 centimeter area for a non-uniform exposure.

13 So I think this is the kind of  
14 thing that's been debated and analyzed and  
15 actually codified at different agencies at  
16 this point. And we're kind of struggling with  
17 that same type of thing here right now.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Let me ask  
19 you -- it's 12:30 -- whether we are near a  
20 conclusion, I mean, we started out this  
21 discussion before 12, or whether it might make  
22 sense to stop now and come back to it and have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 a chance to think over some of what we have  
2 just talked about and maybe even, over  
3 lunchtime, come up with some further thoughts.

4 But I think maybe we should just  
5 take our lunch break now and come back and  
6 return to this issue.

7 MR. CALHOUN: I'm thinking that  
8 this is not a case-specific issue. I think  
9 this is an overarching issue that's going to  
10 have to be addressed. I would recommend that  
11 we push it in that direction and not come back  
12 to it after lunch and just hit the individual  
13 issues.

14 MR. KATZ: Well, and it's already  
15 identified as an overarching issue. And the  
16 other thing I would just note for this  
17 afternoon is we're still way behind on case  
18 resolution, and I hate to see a whole day lost  
19 to this, given where we are.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So this is one  
21 we want to punt to Melius.

22 MR. STIVER: We should go to Jim

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Neton's overarching issues.

2 MR. KATZ: Well, it's already, I  
3 mean, it has that --

4 MR. CALHOUN: It's the same thing.

5 MR. STIVER: Hot particles is on  
6 there, but not those particular nuances.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: No, no, I  
8 disagree because the hot particles we're  
9 talking about are like down in Nevada Test  
10 Site where they have the rover reactors and  
11 stuff like that that blew out --

12 MR. KATZ: No, but Jim has both of  
13 these because we've talked about --

14 MR. STIVER: I think that would be  
15 the proper venue for --

16 MR. KATZ: We've talked about it  
17 at Procedures Subcommittee, too, and it's  
18 already been, I mean, Jim, Jim Neton has noted  
19 that there's a distinction between hot  
20 particles and the uranium issue. He has both  
21 of them in that, whatever, parking lot place.

22 MR. CALHOUN: And, basically, it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an assumption -- the whole decision is going  
2 to be: do we assume that everybody was exposed  
3 to them or not? And that's it. That's what it  
4 comes down to because, once you decide they  
5 were exposed to them, determining a dose isn't  
6 hard.

7 MEMBER MUNN: It is in the  
8 overarching issues database.

9 MR. KATZ: Right. That's right.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Then it's  
11 overarching. Then we're going to conclude  
12 it's overarching and finish.

13 MR. FARVER: Go to lunch and think  
14 about it and come back and make a decision.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, I think  
16 it's pretty well decided because it's already  
17 in the overarching issues.

18 MR. FARVER: So we're going to  
19 close that finding --

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That's  
21 right. I think that's true. We will close it  
22 because we're just going to come back, and if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we do five minutes of overarching, we've  
2 essentially done it. And I feel that way.  
3 This is not something we're going to answer,  
4 so we'll come back, we'll do the rest of Set 8  
5 because we really do have to get 8. I mean, my  
6 feeling is even I, who have only been here for  
7 about a year, notice that we've been working  
8 on 8 and 9 for a long time. And there are  
9 many, many people who we need to decide on  
10 compensation or help assign dose  
11 reconstructions we need to do.

12 Okay. I'm going to make a short  
13 lunch. 1:15, right? We'll do that, 45  
14 minutes. Can we do that?

15 I'm willing to consider an hour.

16 MR. KATZ: Let's try to reconvene  
17 at 1:15. We'll do our best to do that.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And if there  
19 is a problem, we will wait for a few moments.

20 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
21 went off the record at 12:34 p.m. and went  
22 back on the record at 1:23 p.m.)

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR.    KATZ:            Good    afternoon,  
2                   everyone.    This   is   the   Dose   Reconstruction  
3                   Subcommittee,   Review   Subcommittee.   And   we're  
4                   just   getting   started   after   lunch.

5                   CHAIRMAN   KOTELCHUCK:   Right.   And  
6                   shall   we   go   through   the   list   of   who's  
7                   available?

8                   MR.    KATZ:    Well,   let   me   just   check  
9                   for   Board   Members.   My   Board   Members   on   the  
10                  line,   Mark,   John,   and   Wanda,   are   you   on   the  
11                  line?   Wanda,   are   you   on   the   line?   Okay.   Not  
12                  Wanda   right   now.   How   about   Dr.   Poston,   John?

13                  CHAIRMAN   KOTELCHUCK:    I   wouldn't  
14                  be   surprised   if   --

15                  MR.    KATZ:    I   don't   think   they   --

16                  CHAIRMAN   KOTELCHUCK:    --   with   an  
17                  hour,   they   can't   quite   make   it   back.

18                  MR.    KATZ:    And,   Mark   Griffon,   are  
19                  you   on   the   line?

20                  CHAIRMAN   KOTELCHUCK:    No.

21                  MR.    KATZ:    That's   three   of   the  
22                  five   that   we   lost.   I   think   we   had   15   before.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right. We  
2 had 13 and we're down to 10.

3 MR. KATZ: We're down to 10.

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. They,  
5 I suspect, will come in within the next five  
6 or ten minutes.

7 MR. KATZ: Well, we actually don't  
8 have a quorum, so we can't begin without them.

9 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. While  
10 we are waiting, I'm not on the O: drive.

11 MR. KATZ: Okay. So I'm going to  
12 just put the phone on mute until -- and I'll  
13 check again.

14 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
15 went off the record at 1:25 p.m.  
16 and went back on the record at  
17 1:27 p.m.)

18 MR. KATZ: Let me check again for  
19 Board Members on the line. Do we have Mark,  
20 John, or Wanda on the line?

21 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, I'm here.

22 MR. KATZ: Okay, great.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Wonderful.

2 We have a quorum.

3 MR. KATZ: That makes a quorum.

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And we're  
5 prepared to begin. Okay, thank you.

6 MR. KATZ: Thanks, Wanda.

7 MEMBER MUNN: You bet.

8 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And I  
9 suspect others will come later, I hope.

10 MR. KATZ: Sure, sure.

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So we  
12 have more of 8 and 9.

13 MR. FARVER: Yes, we finished  
14 Attachment 1, Finding 3 or so. So now we're  
15 going to move on to the next attachment.  
16 That's our next open item is Attachment 2,  
17 Finding 3. This has to do with radon exposure  
18 at the Harshaw Plant.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

20 MR. FARVER: And this is also one  
21 of the files, I believe, that Grady sent.

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I'm still

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking for 8 and 9.

2 MR. CALHOUN: I've got 8. I'm  
3 going to send you 9 here in a second.

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, okay.  
5 Good. Great.

6 MR. FARVER: This is one that I  
7 believe Scott sent last Friday.

8 MR. SIEBERT: Yes, it's in the 8  
9 matrix.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

11 MR. KATZ: Scott, while we have  
12 you, can I just ask you did you also send  
13 responses for Set 9?

14 MR. SIEBERT: There were no  
15 changes to the 9th matrix, so I did not send  
16 one out. It's still the same as the version  
17 that Doug sent out for the March 25th meeting  
18 after that.

19 MR. KATZ: Is that, is that  
20 because there were no more responses needed?

21 MR. SIEBERT: There were no more  
22 responses that I or the ORAU Team could give.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: But does that mean --

2 MR. SIEBERT: There's a few more  
3 findings, but I believe a couple of them have  
4 to do with NIOSH and I, specifically, can't  
5 speak to those. And another few have to do  
6 with PERs that we've discussed that we will  
7 do, and there's not really much more that we  
8 can do until we either agree to close them  
9 because we're going to determine the PER at  
10 some later point or leave them open until a  
11 PER happens, which that's up to the  
12 Subcommittee.

13 MR. FARVER: Okay. Scott just  
14 wasn't in a position to answer that.

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Grady, I  
16 have not gotten 8 since you sent it.

17 MR. CALHOUN: You haven't gotten  
18 8? I thought you were just looking at 8.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: No.

20 MEMBER MUNN: If anyone is sending  
21 out any additional or if they're duplicating  
22 anything that's been sent out previously, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 appreciate having a copy of that on my, on my  
2 NIOSH CDC.

3 MR. CALHOUN: Send 8. Can I  
4 assume that you can't get to the O: drive from  
5 here?

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That's  
7 right. I'm at the point, Wanda, that, also,  
8 I'm on email. I can't get to the O: drive.

9 MR. KATZ: Okay. But I've emailed  
10 these things to your email addresses, too.

11 MEMBER MUNN: Thank you.

12 MR. KATZ: Not just now. I did  
13 this previously before coming here.

14 MEMBER MUNN: Today?

15 MR. KATZ: Before today.

16 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And I'm --  
17 I've gone through --

18 MR. CALHOUN: I'm going to send  
19 some here. Hold on.

20 MR. KATZ: Okay. Grady is mailing  
21 some out.

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Now, I know

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you had sent them out long ago, and that's the  
2 issue. I don't think--

3 MR. SIEBERT: For the 8th Set and  
4 the attachments that go along with it, Stu  
5 sent them out on Friday at about 12:54 Eastern  
6 to everyone on the --

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay, okay.

8 MEMBER MUNN: Well, my AOL account  
9 doesn't show anything for me.

10 MR. KATZ: Well, he would never  
11 send them to your AOL account because this is  
12 PII data.

13 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, that's what I  
14 thought.

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Oh, okay,  
16 right.

17 MEMBER MUNN: So I can't see them.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That's  
19 right. And, actually, that may be why it's  
20 not coming through here.

21 MR. KATZ: So you should have it  
22 on your CDC, Dave.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, I see it right  
2 here. The title is "Files for May 21st DR  
3 Subcommittee Meeting."

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: Right.

5 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That's  
6 Friday, right?

7 MR. CALHOUN: Friday the 17th.

8 MR. KATZ: Okay. Some were sent  
9 May 20th.

10 MR. CALHOUN: But the 8th Set is  
11 the 17th.

12 MR. KATZ: Right, I've got that.  
13 Yes, 12:54 p.m. You got them?

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: No.

15 MR. KATZ: 12:54, May 17th? Okay.  
16 I just forwarded it to you again.

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: You know  
18 what? I was working off of CDC, and I,  
19 undoubtedly --

20 MR. KATZ: Deleted them?

21 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: No, I  
22 didn't.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. KATZ:    I'm sending it to you  
2                   again.

3                   CHAIRMAN    KOTELCHUCK:        Okay.  
4                   Right, okay.

5                   MR. KATZ:    And I'm sending you the  
6                   one on the 21st, too, again.   Okay.   So those  
7                   should be popping on yours presently.   And I'm  
8                   going to send--

9                   MR. FARVER:   Okay.   Attachment 2,  
10                  Finding 3 has to do with radon metals, radon  
11                  levels model at Harshaw and just progressed  
12                  through.   It was really we agreed with what  
13                  NIOSH initially did, and Mark requested more  
14                  time, needs additional time, and DCAS will  
15                  provide determination on the radon surrogate  
16                  data.   And so on the -- so NIOSH issued a  
17                  response --

18                  MR. SIEBERT:   Doug, if you want me  
19                  to, this is Scott, I can cover that.

20                  MR. FARVER:   Okay.   Go for it.

21                  MR. SIEBERT:   Okay.   Like Doug was  
22                  saying, we actually have already resolved

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 almost everything on this back in 2009. And  
2 then Mark just wanted some surrogate data.  
3 With such a hot topic, he wanted some more  
4 time to look at it. At the last meeting, I  
5 went back into the transcript, which I'd like  
6 to compliment having those, by the way, once  
7 again, because that is a huge help for all of  
8 us, that DCAS will provide determination on  
9 the radon surrogate data.

10 What it really came down to is can  
11 we look at that with the latest  
12 recommendations from the surrogate group as to  
13 using surrogate data? And when I went back to  
14 the 2009 review that SC&A did on this, they  
15 actually used the draft surrogate data  
16 criteria that was already in place at that  
17 time, and they put their report together based  
18 on those four criteria as well. And it agreed  
19 with all four of those criteria in their  
20 report, that they were met.

21 So I believe the bottom line is  
22 the original report said that. It also falls

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the same line as OCAS-IG-1, the criteria  
2 that's in that, as well. Since they agreed  
3 with the criteria in the report, I don't  
4 really see how there's much more else for us  
5 to resolve.

6 MR. FARVER: John or John, do you  
7 have a response?

8 MR. MAURO: This is John Mauro. I  
9 agree with that supposition because I took a  
10 look at that material again, as you did, and  
11 we found favorably before and our position  
12 remains the same. Using that Mallinckrodt  
13 surrogate data in the way they did seem to be  
14 fine.

15 MR. STIVER: Yes, this is Stiver.  
16 I just read through our report, and what John  
17 says is correct. I don't have any problems  
18 with it either.

19 MR. FARVER: No further action,  
20 and we can close that issue.

21 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I think so.  
22 Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FARVER: Wow. We closed two  
2 now.

3 MR. CALHOUN: Two. Don't sell  
4 ourselves short here guys.

5 MR. FARVER: Now we'll move on to  
6 Attachment 2, Finding 4, guidance on extremity  
7 doses. And this is the second-half of the  
8 document that we reviewed earlier for  
9 Bridgeport Brass. At the bottom of that page,  
10 it talks about the Harshaw finding number  
11 four.

12 MR. SIEBERT: And this is Scott.  
13 This is the identical issue, so I'm guessing  
14 the resolution is, it's going to be the same.

15 MR. CALHOUN: Transferred to  
16 overarching issues and closed.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, this is  
18 just what we talked about earlier before  
19 lunch. This is just dealing with the uranium.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right,  
21 right, right.

22 MR. FARVER: I believe it is.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBERT: Yes, this is Scott.

2 Once again, it's the same kind of thing. We  
3 talked about it at the last meeting and  
4 resolved the specific extremity stuff but then  
5 expanded onto the idea that this was the same  
6 thought process as the uranium at Bridgeport,  
7 and that's why we answered, basically, the  
8 same question again.

9 MR. FARVER: Okay. So no further  
10 action. We can close that issue.

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.  
12 Moving right along.

13 MR. FARVER: Attachment 2, Finding  
14 5, and I think this goes on for a couple of  
15 others. Well, no, it's just Finding 5. And  
16 this is Harshaw, the beta doses from film  
17 badges at Harshaw, and SC&A to provide a  
18 written review of this issue before the next  
19 meeting.

20 MR. CALHOUN: I think, didn't you  
21 just do that?

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, there's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a Harshaw --

2 MR. FARVER: I know there's one  
3 somewhere.

4 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, I don't think  
5 we've done anything since you sent it to us.

6 MR. SIEBERT: Well, Grady,  
7 actually --

8 MR. CALHOUN: Oh, good. Scott, go  
9 ahead. Sorry.

10 MR. SIEBERT: And I don't know if  
11 you sent this out, but, as of yesterday at  
12 6:42 in the morning, I sent you our response  
13 to this additional SC&A write-up. I don't  
14 know if that got forwarded or not.

15 MR. KATZ: I think so. I think I  
16 remember forwarding that. Let me look.

17 MR. SIEBERT: It's separate from  
18 the rest of the matrix.

19 MR. KATZ: Right. I'm pretty sure  
20 I sent it forward. I'll look.

21 MR. CALHOUN: What's it called?

22 MR. SIEBERT: The subject of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 email is "8 Set Harshaw Finding Number 5." At  
2 least that's what I sent it to you. I don't  
3 know about getting forwarded from then.

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I certainly  
5 saw it.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, we've got a  
7 technical on radon, but that's from SC&A.

8 MR. CALHOUN: 8th Set Harshaw  
9 Finding Number 5?

10 MR. SIEBERT: Correct.

11 MR. CALHOUN: I did not forward  
12 that, I don't think, because it's just an  
13 email. There's no attachment.

14 MR. SIEBERT: Correct. The  
15 resolution is actually in that email. I  
16 wasn't sure how you wanted to handle that.

17 MR. CALHOUN: I'd say go ahead and  
18 tell us about it.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

20 MR. SIEBERT: Okay. Let's see  
21 here. Mutty, did you end up being the one who  
22 wrote this one up?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHARFI: Yes.

2 MR. STIVER: Would you mind, if  
3 you have it in front of you, would you mind  
4 covering that real quick?

5 MR. SHARFI: Sure. Basically,  
6 this is a question about the beta gamma or  
7 beta response function, I believe, based on  
8 the type of dosimeters that they may have  
9 used. So there isn't a lot of documentation  
10 on the Harshaw program in totality, but, from  
11 what you can tell, the Harshaw dosimetry  
12 program was provided by the University of  
13 Rochester.

14 So when you go into the University  
15 of Rochester stuff, during the time period of  
16 Harshaw's program operational period, we found  
17 both the 1947 letter talking about their  
18 dosimetry services. This happens to be one  
19 that they're offering to Columbia University,  
20 but they're describing their dosimetry program  
21 in general. And in that case, they talk about  
22 their calibration and that they're calibrated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to uranium metal.

2 In addition, there's a later  
3 letter from Mallinckrodt that also used a  
4 similar program. And this is in 1956, so it  
5 kind of balanced the entire operational period  
6 of Harshaw. And in that case, they talk also  
7 about that their film badges are using uranium  
8 slabs to calibrate their dosimetry factor.

9 So there's two different  
10 incidences within two, you know, during the  
11 beginning and towards the later part of the  
12 Harshaw operating period where similar  
13 programs using similar dosimetry are using  
14 uranium slabs to calibrate their dosimetry  
15 program for beta, and that should indicate  
16 that the Harshaw dosimetry program was well  
17 calibrated for the uranium betas and not using  
18 some, you know, other programs, other beta  
19 calibration. There should be a good response  
20 function for the beta exposures using the  
21 Harshaw dosimetry. That's the generic summary  
22 of the argument. Questions?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FARVER: I'll defer to John or  
2 John. They're my AWE people.

3                   MR. MAURO: This is John Mauro. I  
4 could give you, we actually brought aboard a  
5 fellow, Joe Zlotnicki, to look into this issue  
6 of calibration of beta and what are the  
7 complexities. And I think the bottom line is  
8 that there certainly could have been -- we're  
9 glad to hear that the film badge is calibrated  
10 using uranium betas because that's, in fact,  
11 what you were dealing with. So that gets us  
12 halfway home.

13                   And the other half, I don't know  
14 if there's anything that could be done. That  
15 has to do with -- this fellow, Joe, who was  
16 with Teledyne for many, many years, and he  
17 pointed out that one of the practices that was  
18 commonplace in those years, the early years,  
19 was to place the dosimeter inside some type of  
20 packet to prevent it from getting  
21 contaminated. It was kind of strange when you  
22 think about it. And as a result, there was a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 degree of attenuation of the beta. I mean, to  
2 me, it sounds kind of strange that you would  
3 do that, where you put it in an additional  
4 packet, because of concerns regarding damage  
5 and contamination. And as a result, there was  
6 attenuation of the beta, and your readout was  
7 lower than what it should be.

8 But, you know, we don't have any  
9 evidence that, in fact, that was the practice  
10 that occurred at Harshaw.

11 MR. SIEBERT: John, I could  
12 actually answer that.

13 MR. MAURO: Oh, great. Thank you.

14 MR. SIEBERT: There are actual,  
15 some of the Harshaw dosimeter reports that  
16 talk about contaminated badges, and there's no  
17 indication that they ever directed Harshaw to  
18 individually bag the workers because you  
19 continually see it, but they do actually tell  
20 them when they're shipping them to make sure  
21 that they bag individual workers to separate  
22 them from the shipping of other workers

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because, in order to prevent cross-  
2 contamination of dosimeters.

3 MR. MAURO: Oh, I see.

4 MR. SIEBERT: So it doesn't seem  
5 that there's ever any indication that they  
6 were having individuals individually bagged to  
7 control the contamination of their badge.  
8 They were just trying to prevent cross  
9 contamination of badges.

10 MR. MAURO: Got you, yes. Well, I  
11 tell you, that's it. I mean, that was our  
12 only concern. We thought you wouldn't be able  
13 to get any information on this. It was sort  
14 of how we're going to deal with this. I hate  
15 to raise an issue that really -- but it sounds  
16 like you answered the two parts of it. One,  
17 they used uranium, which is the right energy  
18 distribution; and, two, there's evidence that  
19 they did not have this extra bag while they  
20 were wearing it that would further attenuate  
21 the field.

22 So, I mean, that being the case, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 don't know if anyone else has any feedback on  
2 this, but that sounds like it addresses our  
3 issues.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: John, this is  
5 Brad. It's interesting because it's not in  
6 our RWPs, but that's a commonplace practice  
7 today that you bag them.

8 MR. MAURO: I couldn't hear you,  
9 Brad.

10 MEMBER CLAWSON: I say that is a  
11 commonplace practice now to bag them when you  
12 go into a contaminated area still today.

13 MR. MAURO: To today. Okay.

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: But when they  
15 were describing -- and there may be two  
16 different things between what the, what was  
17 being described as having the film in a packet  
18 versus bagging a contaminated dosimeter before  
19 transporting it to prevent cross-  
20 contamination. I think film packets were  
21 sometimes used to control fogging of the film  
22 by humidity or other conditions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, I mean, again, I'm not sure  
2           how far we want to go with this, but that  
3           would seem to me kind of more likely kind of  
4           the concern that maybe was being raised, were  
5           the films encased in a packet which would  
6           attenuate the beta response.

7           MR. MAURO:     That was really the  
8           issue, besides what the issue was was it  
9           calibrated in the same circumstances that it  
10          was actually used for the worker, that is  
11          including any over-packing for this problem of  
12          contamination, as Brad pointed out.  If they  
13          were calibrated under the same circumstances,  
14          then everything is fine.  But if they were  
15          calibrated without it and then used with some  
16          type of extra, that might have attenuated the  
17          beta radiation.  And then, of course, we've  
18          got ourselves an underestimate that needs to  
19          be adjusted for.  But, I mean, that's about as  
20          far as we could take it.

21          MR. FARVER:     So is there any  
22          further action that we can take on that or --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CALHOUN: I just forwarded all  
2 of you that email, by the way.

3 MEMBER MUNN: It doesn't seem  
4 reasonable.

5 MR. MAURO: It sounds like that  
6 they did not use this over-pack when they were  
7 issued the badges. Do you actually have some  
8 records that said that, that the over-pack was  
9 only used in returning the badges? That's  
10 what I understood you described.

11 MEMBER MUNN: In the absence of  
12 contrary information, it would appear to be  
13 taken care of.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: I beg to differ  
15 on that. Basically, with no proof saying yes  
16 --

17 MEMBER MUNN: Do you have  
18 experience with this, Brad?

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: Yes, very much  
20 so.

21 MEMBER MUNN: They do that  
22 routinely in Idaho now?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER CLAWSON:     It's been that  
2 way for 25 years.   When I go into a Zone 3,  
3 which is very high contamination, I bag my  
4 TLD, and then I put it inside of another bag  
5 along with my ED so that I can read it.   So  
6 now I've got a double bag on it and then come  
7 out.

8                   But I go into a Zone 1, which is a  
9 low contamination area, our badges have to be  
10 worn on the outside and they have to be  
11 bagged.   All that is is for contamination  
12 purposes.

13                   MEMBER MUNN:   Does that lead us to  
14 believe that this is what transpired at  
15 Harshaw, even though we have information that  
16 it was used, that the process was used for a  
17 different purpose?

18                   MEMBER CLAWSON:   Well, I think it  
19 doesn't come out right and say -- well, let's  
20 ask the question.   Was it Mutty that did, that  
21 said this?

22                   MR. SHARFI:   Yes.   Their specific

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 letter says that some of these badges are  
2 actually being coated with green salt. So if  
3 they're being coated with green salt, they're  
4 obviously not bagged.

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

6 MR. SHARFI: To the extent that  
7 the badge readings have little meaning, these  
8 badges also tend to be contaminated with clean  
9 badges and are in the same package.  
10 Therefore, you wrap the following badges  
11 separately each week when shipping.

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So --

13 MR. FARVER: We can close that  
14 one.

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: So when they  
16 calibrate it, do they bag it?

17 MR. SHARFI: So they're not  
18 wearing them bagged. They're just, when  
19 you're shipping them, please bag them so you  
20 don't cross-contaminate.

21 MR. MAURO: Hey, Brad, do you know  
22 what, I mean, notwithstanding our discussion

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here, do you know that your vendor that  
2 supplies you with your service, do they  
3 calibrate your badges with the extra --

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: No, they do not.

5 MR. MAURO: They do not. So --

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: But our vendor is  
7 actually ourselves. We have our own dosimetry  
8 program between the two, but I know that  
9 they're not done that way.

10 MR. STIVER: Brad, this is John  
11 Stiver. Do you know if they make any  
12 corrections for the additional attenuation  
13 from the bags? When you, do you have to  
14 notify them that you bagged the badges --

15 MEMBER CLAWSON: Oh, I can't  
16 really get into that. All I'm trying to say  
17 is that, from my experience, because for me to  
18 talk about that, I'm conflicted in that area  
19 so--

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: It seems to me  
21 like putting a bag over the dosimeter to deal  
22 with the problem that the dosimeter results

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 may not be interpretable if it's covered with  
2 salts or anything else maybe would, it seems  
3 to me like that's a -- the attenuation by the  
4 bag is less of an important problem than the  
5 question if they did not bag it and the open  
6 window and shielded window are both covered  
7 with salts, the attenuation by that could be,  
8 would seem like -- well, in general, the  
9 interpretation of the dosimeter under those  
10 conditions is really questionable.

11 MR. FARVER: It's shielding out  
12 the low level.

13 MR. CALHOUN: By the uranium salt  
14 itself?

15 MR. FARVER: I mean, if you're  
16 attenuating anything, it's going to be the low  
17 energy, which is going to get attenuated by  
18 your coveralls, which are probably double PCs  
19 or something.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I thought they  
21 were having a problem interpreting the  
22 dosimetry results was the quote that was read.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FARVER: Which one? From  
2 Mutty?

3 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

4 MR. FARVER: That was because it  
5 was contaminated with green salt.

6 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

7 MR. FARVER: Yes. But I'm saying  
8 if you bag it to prevent that --

9 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Yes.

10 MR. FARVER: -- then even what  
11 you're shielding out is getting shielded out  
12 by what you're wearing anyway.

13 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Right. Oh,  
14 yes, yes. So the bag --

15 MR. CALHOUN: We're not bagging it  
16 there. It sounds like what --

17 MR. FARVER: Right.

18 MR. CALHOUN: -- here is if the  
19 badges got contaminated they weren't bagged.

20 MR. FARVER: But even if you're  
21 bagging it now, it's not like you're missing  
22 anything --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:    No, but I'm  
2 asking about use of those dosimeters that were  
3 not bagged and were--

4                   MR. CALHOUN:    I don't know that.

5                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:    How do you  
6 interpret --

7                   MR. CALHOUN:    It would have to be  
8 super, super caked for there to be any  
9 meaningful attenuation of low-energy betas, I  
10 would think, especially when you've got those  
11 whopper betas coming off of uraniums, you  
12 know.

13                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:    Yes, it's more  
14 like the film gets dark, right?

15                   MR. CALHOUN:    Yes.

16                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:    And that's why  
17 --

18                   MR. CALHOUN:    They would count it  
19 as a higher dose.

20                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:    Well, I think  
21 they would say it was not readable or  
22 something.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER CLAWSON:     I thought the  
2 question on this was the calibration, if they  
3 were bagging these when they wore them or did  
4 they calibrate without it? So I thought that  
5 was where we got into the question.

6                   MR. FARVER:     Well, they weren't  
7 bagging it, Harshaw. And they weren't bagging  
8 it, or calibrating it with the bag because  
9 they were not bagging it when they were  
10 wearing it. It didn't matter. And what I was  
11 saying was it really doesn't matter with you  
12 now because whatever is going to be shielding  
13 out is going to get shielded out by your  
14 coveralls and your anti-C clothing anyway. A  
15 plastic bag is not going to attenuate any more  
16 than going through PC, double PCs.

17                   So I believe we can, we're done  
18 with that.

19                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:   I think so.  
20                   Okay. Where can we go next?

21                   MR. SIEBERT:     This is Scott.  
22 Since we did also talk about the bagging

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue, Doug, I'll send you a little  
2 clarification in what the SRDB references on  
3 that whole memo on the bagging so that you can  
4 put it in the matrix to be complete.

5 MR. FARVER: Okay. Let me make a  
6 note of that or I'll forget.

7 Attachment 2, Finding 7. So this  
8 will be Harshaw still, and it has to do with  
9 urine sampling, Monday morning urine sampling  
10 could result in underestimates. And the  
11 action was NIOSH will provide analysis related  
12 to how different solubilities may be affected  
13 by this type of sampling. And I believe there  
14 is a document somewhere.

15 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, I believe  
16 that's one that Stu sent on.

17 MR. FARVER: I don't remember the  
18 name.

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: I'll tell you.

20 MR. SIEBERT: It's called "SCA HAR  
21 Number 7 White Paper, Harshaw, Monday Morning  
22 Samples, NIOSH, May 2013."

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FARVER: Short name.

2 MR. SIEBERT: I tried to describe  
3 it in the name of the file as much as  
4 possible. And once you guys are ready, just  
5 let us know and Liz Brackett is going to be  
6 handling this one for us.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I'm not sure  
8 -- that's my problem.

9 MR. FARVER: Do you have the  
10 document up?

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Getting  
12 there. I'm working there. So just do go on,  
13 folks.

14 MR. FARVER: No, we'll wait for  
15 you, and then Liz will tell us about it.

16 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. Let's  
17 see. Okay.

18 MR. CALHOUN: It should be page  
19 106.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Oh, I'm not  
21 there yet. Please, do go on. I'm embarrassed  
22 holding you all up. Okay. And we're on 8?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Okay. Finally, I'm here. And we are looking  
2 at -- there we go. Okay. We're on 8 and case  
3 matrix --

4 MR. FARVER: Yes, down at the  
5 bottom.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Of page?

7 MR. FARVER: Oh, around 105.

8 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay, good.

9 MR. FARVER: Attachment Number 2,  
10 Finding Number 7.

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Attachment  
12 2, Finding -- okay.

13 MR. FARVER: NIOSH provided the  
14 White Paper called "Harshaw Monday Morning  
15 Urine Samples."

16 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. All  
17 right. Indeed. NIOSH will follow up. Okay.

18 MR. FARVER: Are we ready?

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

20 MR. FARVER: Okay. Go ahead, Liz.

21 MS. BRACKETT: Okay. Well, the  
22 issue is the collection of a Monday morning

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sample for uranium. That was done at some  
2 types to clear out anything over the weekend,  
3 the insoluble portion, so that they could see  
4 actually what was taken up into the body.

5 A valid practice. The issue comes  
6 in where we assume a chronic intake for most  
7 people, and you get a different result if  
8 there's actually a break of two days before  
9 you assume the sample was collected and you  
10 underestimate the results, the intake, if you  
11 have just a single Monday morning sample,  
12 assuming that the intake occurred all the way  
13 up until the time of the sample, versus having  
14 stopped two days prior to that.

15 So what I looked at here was the  
16 actual distribution of the cases. This is a  
17 co-worker study that we're looking at, and so  
18 we use all of the samples that were collected  
19 by the site to do this assessment. And in  
20 looking at the distribution, there are many of  
21 them collected on Mondays but not the  
22 majority. If you look towards the end of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 paper, the first several pages are kind of a  
2 background description of this whole issue.  
3 The last two pages show the specific data for  
4 Harshaw, and you can see that the Tables 1, 2,  
5 and 3, the first three columns are the same.  
6 The rest of it is just by the different  
7 material types because it's going to be  
8 different values, depending on the material  
9 type that you have.

10 But you can see Monday samples, 32  
11 percent of the total number of samples were  
12 collected on a Monday. The rest of the days  
13 had fewer relatively, but they were still  
14 distributed over time. On the weekends, it  
15 had the lowest amounts, 3 percent and 6  
16 percent for Sunday and Saturday, and then  
17 pretty much evenly distributed throughout  
18 Tuesday through Friday.

19 And so when you take this into  
20 account that the samples were distributed  
21 throughout the week, you can see Table 4 gives  
22 the relative difference between assuming a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 constant chronic intake that is spread evenly  
2 over the seven days, as opposed to a five-day  
3 work week, which is what we assumed that would  
4 have been occurring at the site.

5 For Type-F, we're probably about 7  
6 percent low by assuming the constant chronic  
7 intake relative to if it had been a five-day  
8 week. And Type-S, S as in slow, some of these  
9 get confused on the transcript, so let me say  
10 that again. Type-F, as in fast, we come up  
11 with 93 percent relative to what you would get  
12 if it was a five day week and S, for slow, 98  
13 percent, so almost the same thing that you  
14 would have gotten with the five-day week.

15 I don't know if you want more of a  
16 description or you have specific questions on  
17 this.

18 MR. FARVER: So the point is the  
19 solubility really doesn't matter.

20 MS. BRACKETT: Well, it makes a  
21 little bit of a difference -- right. Not huge  
22 amounts.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. FARVER: Right.

2 MS. BRACKETT: Not when you have  
3 this many samples. I think if you had fewer  
4 samples, you know, and if it were weighted  
5 more heavily towards Monday, then it could  
6 make a difference. But with this particular  
7 distribution, then it doesn't make a large  
8 difference. And the seven-day versus five-day  
9 is really what we're looking at because that's  
10 what these numbers are. It's relative, you  
11 know, the chronic over seven days versus  
12 chronic over five days is what we're looking  
13 at.

14 And it looks like we have possibly  
15 a slight underestimate but not a large  
16 underestimate. And then each of these would  
17 be, the distributions would be assigned with a  
18 GSD, and I don't have those in front of me,  
19 but it would be a minimum of three assigned to  
20 each intake.

21 MR. MAURO: Liz, this is John  
22 Mauro. One of the factors that contributed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this being a, you know, negligible difference,  
2 even for the Type-F, fast, is that you do have  
3 a number of samples that are carted off  
4 Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday,  
5 because I was expecting to see a bigger  
6 difference for Type Fast, and it probably  
7 would have been if they were all on Monday.

8 MS. BRACKETT: Yes --

9 MR. MAURO: Do you have any idea  
10 of how big a difference it would have been if  
11 they were all on Monday?

12 MS. BRACKETT: Let's see. Well,  
13 what you can do is look at, well, in Table 1,  
14 you see the IRF. If you look at the 5-7 IRF  
15 relative to the 7-7 IRF, that would tell you  
16 what the difference would be. So, let's see,  
17 0.0894 divided by 0.273. I think it's, I was  
18 thinking it was around a factor of three.

19 MR. MAURO: Okay, okay. Because,  
20 intuitively, I was expecting a bigger  
21 difference, and it would have been if they  
22 were all on Monday.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MS. BRACKETT: Yes.

2 MR. MAURO: But, so, I mean, the  
3 fact that it's spread out the way it is,  
4 bringing it down to only a 7-percent  
5 difference for F, and, of course, we're not  
6 dealing only with F. That's part of it only.  
7 And you go from what, 93- to 98-percent  
8 difference.

9 MS. BRACKETT: Right.

10 MR. MAURO: Okay. And then you  
11 have this big standard deviation that you're  
12 assuming, also. You said a factor of three?

13 MS. BRACKETT: Well, no, these  
14 would be assigned as a log-normal  
15 distribution, and for a co-worker study the  
16 minimum GSD is three.

17 MR. MAURO: Is three. That's a  
18 multiplier. Right, okay.

19 MS. BRACKETT: Yes.

20 MR. MAURO: All right. Yes, okay.  
21 Thank you.

22 MS. BRACKETT: You're welcome.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER MUNN:   Sounds acceptable to  
2 me.

3                   MR. FARVER:    Any other questions  
4 or comments on that?

5                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:  No.

6                   MR. FARVER:    Okay.  So we'll --

7                   MR. SIEBERT:   This is Scott.  In  
8 the Harshaw TBD, the GSDs range from three to  
9 about four.

10                  MR. FARVER:    Thank you.  No  
11 further action, finding closed; is that okay?

12                  CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:  Yes.

13                  MR. FARVER:    Okay.  Moving on.  
14 We'll talk about Attachment 3, which is  
15 Huntington Pilot Plant.  Attachment 3, Finding  
16 3.  I don't know if we have anything on that  
17 or not, Scott.  Do we have anything on that,  
18 Attachment 3, Finding 3?

19                  MR. SIEBERT:    I can't speak to  
20 Huntington because that --

21                  MR. FARVER:    Okay.

22                  MR. STIVER:    I think Grady, that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your guys'.

2 MR. CALHOUN: Okay. Which one?

3 Attachment 3--

4 MR. FARVER: Finding 3.

5 MR. CALHOUN: Finding 3. NIOSH  
6 will follow up on source data, and we will  
7 continue to follow up on source data because I  
8 haven't gotten any response from that one.

9 MR. FARVER: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. Well,  
11 it's okay, just keep it, as they say, keep it  
12 to a dull roar. Keep it limited. Okay. Next  
13 one.

14 MR. FARVER: Next one should be,  
15 well, Attachment 3, Finding 5, but that's the  
16 same as Finding 3, so I'm assuming that we'll  
17 just --

18 MR. CALHOUN: And this one will be  
19 the same.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Sure.

21 MR. FARVER: Unless you can think  
22 of a new answer real quick.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CALHOUN: I can't.

2 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

3 MR. FARVER: Okay.

4 MEMBER MUNN: Well, now, before we  
5 go too far away from all that dust-loading  
6 business, was there, was there a response, was  
7 there a later response to Finding 3 than we  
8 saw in February of this year when NIOSH re-  
9 evaluated the dust data and provided a more  
10 claimant-favorable approach to allow for  
11 uncertainty? Do we have something more recent  
12 than that?

13 MR. CALHOUN: I don't --

14 MEMBER MUNN: I guess that infers  
15 to me that we, although we didn't say closed,  
16 it sounds as though the February presentation  
17 by--

18 MR. CALHOUN: It looks like there  
19 was something that we said we did in February,  
20 but then on 3/25 SC&A believes that the issue  
21 needs to be discussed further.

22 MEMBER MUNN: Okay. But they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weren't specific. All we know is just discuss  
2 further?

3 MR. CALHOUN: That's all I know at  
4 this point but--

5 MR. FARVER: We have to go back  
6 and look at the transcripts probably to get to  
7 the heart of it.

8 MEMBER MUNN: Well, yes, it  
9 appears to me that we need to be more  
10 specific. If there's still an outstanding  
11 question, it doesn't appear in what I'm  
12 reading. I guess that's --

13 MR. FARVER: Well, no, we don't  
14 put all the details in the matrix. You put  
15 down the --

16 MEMBER MUNN: No, I know. But  
17 what I see says that NIOSH has provided a more  
18 claimant-favorable approach, and it refers us  
19 to Section 5.1 of the OCAS document. But then  
20 I guess my real question is, bottom line  
21 question is what is it, what other thing is  
22 SC&A looking for? I'm assuming the action is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 the report.

2 MR. FARVER: The action was, I  
3 don't recall what we talked about at the last  
4 meeting, but the action was determined that  
5 NIOSH will follow up on the source data.

6 MEMBER MUNN: Okay. Very good.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So  
8 we're, three and five are still up in the air,  
9 and did we cover --

10 MR. FARVER: We should be down to  
11 seven.

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. Okay.

13 MR. FARVER: It has to do with the  
14 survey data used at Huntington Pilot Plant,  
15 and SC&A is currently performing an  
16 evaluation. And I believe we did, and I've  
17 got my Huntington people on the phone, I'm  
18 sure.

19 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, this is Steve  
20 Marschke. I performed an independent  
21 evaluation of the calculation that was done in  
22 the revised Site Profile, and we're in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 final stages of putting together that report.  
2 And, basically, the gist of the evaluation,  
3 we didn't find any showstoppers or anything  
4 like that, any findings. And we think that  
5 this could be, there's a unit conversion thing  
6 that makes no difference, but, other than  
7 that, we agree with the evaluation that was  
8 done.

9 MEMBER MUNN: Okay. So that's  
10 forthcoming.

11 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.  
13 Anything further?

14 MR. FARVER: I don't believe so on  
15 that one. Let me--

16 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

17 MR. KATZ: So are we just leaving  
18 that open for next time?

19 MR. FARVER: Oh, no, we're going  
20 to close that one, I believe. We can close  
21 that because we agree. I'm just trying to get  
22 everything --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CALHOUN: Is that number  
2 seven?

3 MR. FARVER: Yes.

4 MR. KATZ: But you guys are still  
5 issuing --

6 MR. FARVER: Well, he's making  
7 some minor edits to his report. He had his  
8 report out, and I don't think it's going to  
9 change its substance. Is that correct, Steve?

10 MR. MARSCHKE: That's correct.  
11 We're not changing that portion of the report  
12 at all.

13 MR. FARVER: Yes, okay. Finding  
14 8.

15 MR. MARSCHKE: That's the same  
16 situation. The only question that did arise  
17 on these direct dose evaluations are we  
18 noticed that, in the revised Site Profile,  
19 NIOSH is using 20-gallon drums, putting the  
20 residue in 20-gallon drums, as opposed to  
21 using, in the previous Site Profile they were  
22 using these birdcages. And we investigated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 that a little bit, and we found out that,  
2 basically, the revised Site Profile is more  
3 consistent with the documents that were  
4 produced back in the 1950s, and it looks,  
5 again, reading the original Site Profile, it  
6 looks like it was, the use of the birdcages  
7 were assumed, as opposed to documented. Use  
8 of the 20-gallon drums, there is documentation  
9 for that. So we kind of, I guess, at this  
10 point, we agree with that change.

11 MR. MAURO: Could I add a little?

12 This is John Mauro. Is it true, though, that  
13 they did not use -- in other words, we were  
14 under the misconception at the time we did our  
15 review. When I say misconception, at the time  
16 that the original work was done, the birdcages  
17 are special devices to store enriched uranium,  
18 pure enriched uranium, not like residue mixed  
19 with nickel, pure enriched uranium in a way  
20 that precludes criticality.

21 It sounds like that, and this is  
22 where we could use a little clarification, it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 sounds like that, in revising the Site  
2 Profile, you've moved away from the birdcage  
3 idea where the uranium is purified, pure, and  
4 stored in this non-critical mass  
5 configuration, but it really was just a  
6 residue of uranium that the products at the  
7 end, after they went through the process -- I  
8 forget the name of it. It was a carbon  
9 monoxide or carbon dioxide separations  
10 process. The product was a residue of where  
11 you separated the nickel in one place, and you  
12 have this uranium residue in another place,  
13 which was not of concern from a criticality  
14 perspective. And so the birdcages weren't  
15 used.

16 That was our, we're assuming  
17 that's the case. Is that what happened here?

18 MR. CALHOUN: I don't know.

19 MR. MAURO: Because, you know, you  
20 did move away from the birdcages as your  
21 source of external exposure and the old one to  
22 now your source of external exposure are these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 20-gallon drums containing residue. And  
2 that's fine if that's, in fact, what happened.

3 So we're assuming that the birdcages are no  
4 longer in play. And, Steve, am I correct that  
5 the external exposures associated with the  
6 birdcages, they were higher?

7 MR. MARSCHKE: They were slightly  
8 higher. But, again, there's no, I mean, I  
9 went on and looked in the site database there  
10 where all the reports, and, you know, there's  
11 150 reports for Huntington. And, you know,  
12 you search for birdcage, and it doesn't show  
13 up in any of them. So I think the use of the  
14 birdcage in the original Site Profile was  
15 probably a conservative assumption, and now  
16 we're going with these 20-gallon drums, which,  
17 again, these do show up in some of the  
18 documentation, so I think it's going to more -  
19 - reflecting more of reality than, you know,  
20 than the previous Site Profile.

21 MR. MAURO: I think in our report  
22 we're going to just point out that we're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 surmising that this is what happened and why  
2 you moved away from birdcages to 20-gallon  
3 because it's really not discussed in your new  
4 work. And you'll see in the report that Steve  
5 is finalizing as we speak that we'll probably  
6 just simply like a little clarification of why  
7 you moved away from the birdcages.

8 I don't know if it made that much  
9 difference in the dose. I think the birdcages  
10 did give higher doses.

11 MR. MARSCHKE: Slightly higher but  
12 not significantly. They weren't significantly  
13 higher.

14 MR. MAURO: Yes, okay.

15 MR. MARSCHKE: And, again, if the  
16 birdcages are not used, you know --

17 MR. MAURO: Oh, yes, yes, right.  
18 I agree.

19 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Could you,  
20 just as a point of clarification for me in  
21 understanding how to read and interpret the  
22 Site Profile documents, I guess. I tended to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 view them as sort of basis documents where if  
2 there was really sort of worst-case scenario  
3 speculation that was made very explicit but a  
4 lot of it was described and there was factual,  
5 are you saying that there was a description of  
6 a scenario which you have no empirical basis  
7 for or you can find none at this point?

8 MR. MARSCHKE: In the old version  
9 of the document, the original version of the  
10 document, they used these birdcages and I  
11 couldn't find any reference in any of the  
12 Huntington documents where they mention  
13 birdcages. I think --

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So who wrote  
15 that, who wrote the original version of the  
16 document?

17 MR. MARSCHKE: I think it came  
18 from Oak Ridge. Now, when the new version,  
19 the new version of the Site Profile that we're  
20 actually verifying now, they are using these  
21 20-gallon drums which are documented in the  
22 reports that were produced back in the 1950s.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. CALHOUN:        I'm asking the  
2 question. I can find an answer to that. I  
3 just don't know off the top of my head.

4                   MEMBER CLAWSON:    Well, what did  
5 Huntington, to what percentage did they  
6 enrich?

7                   MR. MARSCHKE:        They didn't  
8 actually enrich. What they did was they got  
9 material, contaminated nickel from the  
10 diffusion facilities, and they separated the  
11 nickel from the uranium and anything else that  
12 was contaminating the nickel because their  
13 goal was to return to the AEC, at that time I  
14 guess it was AEC, nickel. And they had this  
15 residue then, what they call residue, which  
16 was, you know, everything that wasn't nickel  
17 goes into these, in these residue containers.

18                   And then they also get -- and as you can  
19 imagine, a lot of that is uranium. And it's  
20 at enrichment levels, which, you know, I guess  
21 for the Site Profile they're using a nominal  
22 two-percent enrichment.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           MR. MAURO:     But the fraction of  
2     the residue that's uranium is relatively small  
3     as compared to birdcages where it would be  
4     assumed that it's pure uranium.

5           MR. STIVER:     John, this is John  
6     Stiver. I'm thinking that the reason they may  
7     have assumed birdcages in the last time  
8     around, remember they're also assuming that  
9     there's a 36-percent enrichment.

10          MR. MAURO:     Yes, yes.

11          MR. STIVER:     Based on that, they  
12     would have assumed a little bit of a  
13     criticality issue --

14          MR. MAURO:     That's a good point.

15          MR. STIVER:     -- birdcages. It's  
16     conjecture, but that could be the reason for  
17     it.

18          MR. MAURO:     I think that's a good  
19     -- I mean, we're all sort of speculating on  
20     the reason for this change.

21          MR. CALHOUN:    I'm going to find  
22     that out so--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. MAURO:    Yes.    And it will be  
2                   good to have -- you'll see.  I mean, it will  
3                   be helpful to close the loop, close the circle  
4                   on this story.

5                   MR. MARSCHKE:   John, I think the  
6                   reason for the change is the documentation  
7                   indicates that it's a 20-gallon drum and not a  
8                   birdcage.

9                   MR. MAURO:    Okay.

10                  MR. MARSCHKE:   And so, I mean,  
11                  that's the reason for the change.  Now, you  
12                  can ask the question why did they use the  
13                  birdcage back in the previous iteration.

14                  MR. MAURO:    Yes.

15                  MR. MARSCHKE:   But that, you know,  
16                  I mean, we didn't really try and track that  
17                  down.  But, I mean, the reason for the change  
18                  is, you know --

19                  MR. MAURO:    No, I understand and I  
20                  agree.  I mean, you know what it is?  I was  
21                  the original reviewer back, way back when, and  
22                  we looked really carefully at the birdcage

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dosimetry and everything. All of a sudden,  
2 the birdcages are gone, and I was just  
3 surprised to see that.

4 MR. CALHOUN: Yes. I'm looking at  
5 Rev 0. I guess we had an initial one. Maybe  
6 it was called something different, but Rev 0  
7 doesn't have the word birdcage in it at all.  
8 It is completely 20-gallon and says this is  
9 what happened. So I imagine that that's, you  
10 know, but I'll see if I get any tribal  
11 knowledge on why it's changed because, I mean,  
12 this is '08. It was changed to 20 gallons.  
13 This is how old this thing is.

14 MR. MARSCHKE: The original one,  
15 when I'm referring to the original one was,  
16 it's an Oak Ridge and ORAU-TKBS-0004, as  
17 opposed to an OCAS-0004, and it was, had an  
18 effective date of January, January 16th, 2004.

19 MR. MAURO: Yes, I think that's  
20 the one I reviewed.

21 MR. MARSCHKE: And that's the one  
22 that's got the bird -- and it's a Revision 1

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but, again, it's --

2 MR. CALHOUN: Right. But we  
3 switched, we switched it from ORAU to us --

4 MR. MARSCHKE: Right.

5 MR. CALHOUN: -- out in the  
6 document.

7 MR. MARSCHKE: And went back to  
8 Revision 0. It still has the same TKBS  
9 number.

10 MR. CALHOUN: We'll follow up.  
11 I'll try to find something out on that, you  
12 know.

13 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Does that  
14 have to come back to the Subcommittee?

15 MR. CALHOUN: I mean, if you guys  
16 want it to, if you need to know that before  
17 you close it out.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I don't  
19 think we do. What I'm hoping is that you can  
20 just get that corrected internally and close  
21 it.

22 MR. MAURO: I think we're raising

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this -- Steve, you're raising this as an  
2 observation.

3 MR. MARSCHKE: We're going to  
4 raise this as an observation. It's something  
5 we would like to know and not as a finding or  
6 anything like that, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I just want to  
9 know how crazy stuff ends up in this document.

10 MR. CALHOUN: It's just an  
11 assumption, probably worst-case assumption.

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, right,  
13 right.

14 MR. CALHOUN: As birdcages were,  
15 you know, they were used. There's a lot of  
16 different things called birdcages, you know.

17 MR. MAURO: You know, I think John  
18 Stiver's -- and maybe we're beating a dead  
19 horse. At that time, also, you were assuming  
20 that the uranium was 36-percent enriched --

21 MR. CALHOUN: Correct.

22 MR. MAURO: And maybe creating a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       circumstance where there was a possibility,  
2       and the assumption was that you would use  
3       birdcages, even though perhaps they weren't.

4               MR. CALHOUN:       Right.       And the  
5       whole point of birdcage was criticality  
6       control.

7               MR. MAURO:       Yes.

8               MR. STIVER:       In this case, it  
9       sounds like it was an assumption that was  
10       later disproved when the actual documentation  
11       was located.

12               CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:    Okay.    Shall  
13       we go on?   Attachment 3, Finding 8.

14               MR. FARVER:       Attachment 3, Finding  
15       8.   Isn't that the one we were just on?   Okay,  
16       that's closed.

17               CHAIRMAN    KOTELCHUCK:               Okay.  
18       Sorry.   Okay, yes.

19               MR. FARVER:       Attachment 3, Finding  
20       11.   Residual surface contamination exposures.  
21       I mean, this is going to go back to Steve  
22       again.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. MARSCHKE:  Actually, it goes -  
2                   - okay.  I can tell you -- it actually goes to  
3                   John Mauro.  John Mauro issued something back  
4                   in, on March 21st where he, of this year.  And  
5                   if you look at that document, he basically  
6                   agreed with the NIOSH.  "We agree that the new  
7                   approach by NIOSH is bounding and an  
8                   improvement over the original strategy.  
9                   However, there remains a need to discuss  
10                  whether such a strategy is consistent with the  
11                  provisions of the statute and its implementing  
12                  regulations."  That's the quote from the  
13                  report that was issued by SC&A back on March  
14                  21st of this year.

15                  MR. MAURO:  And if you give me a  
16                  minute, I got to refresh my memory because I  
17                  remember when I put that mini-report out that  
18                  was what eventually, triggered Steve's work on  
19                  that issue.  You may want to move on while I  
20                  just check what I was saying there because I  
21                  have to say I don't remember what the concern  
22                  was.  I'll just need a minute to take a look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at that report.

2 MR. FARVER: If we move on to the  
3 next one, it also needs discussion.

4 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, basically, 11  
5 and 12 are the, yes, they're both handled in  
6 the same -- actually, in that report, March  
7 21st report, they were both lumped together,  
8 and then the same statement that I read  
9 applies to both.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So  
11 while he's looking that up -- that is the last  
12 one.

13 MR. FARVER: For the 8th Set.

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I don't want  
15 to go to another set.

16 MR. FARVER: Next, we go to 9th  
17 Set.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And the 9th  
19 Set, they said there was no, there were no --

20 MR. FARVER: They didn't have any.  
21 We've got a couple.

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FARVER: If you want to close  
2 out a couple of findings.

3 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, but I  
4 don't want to go to the 9th Set until we --

5 MR. FARVER: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: -- finish  
7 up. I don't want to go, switch back and forth  
8 sets.

9 MR. FARVER: Do you want to take  
10 five or--

11 MR. KATZ: John Mauro, do we need  
12 to take five?

13 MR. MAURO: Yes, I'm almost there.  
14 I'm reading it right now. I have it in front  
15 of me. It will take me a second.

16 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Fine. We  
17 can chat on the record.

18 MR. KATZ: Does anybody need a  
19 comfort break while we're waiting?

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, we do.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Why don't we just  
22 take a quick five-minute break?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: Yes. John, while  
2 you're looking, let's just take a five-minute  
3 comfort break --

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Five  
5 minutes. Okay.

6 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
7 went off the record at 2:30 p.m.  
8 and went back on the record at  
9 2:41 p.m.)

10 MR. KATZ: We're back. Let me  
11 check and see, Wanda, do we have you back?

12 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, you do.

13 MR. KATZ: Great. And let me just  
14 check and see if I have any other Board  
15 Members on. Dr. Poston?

16 MEMBER POSTON: John Poston is  
17 here.

18 MR. KATZ: Great. And how about  
19 Mark Griffon?

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I guess he's  
21 gone for the afternoon. He indicated that he  
22 might not be able to stay on all day.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So, John Mauro, have you resolved  
2 the issue or found the information you were  
3 looking for?

4           MR. MAURO: Yes, I did. I just  
5 needed to refresh my memory from that report.

6           If you're ready to proceed, I will be glad to  
7 give you the 30-second sound bite.

8           CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Do it.

9           MR. MAURO: Okay. We'll knock  
10 this off. In our original review back in 2004  
11 or whatever of the Site Profile, we were  
12 concerned that the method that was being used  
13 to reconstruct the doses depended on data that  
14 was collected after decontamination. So in  
15 other words, decontamination at the facility  
16 took place in about 1978 - '79, and then they  
17 had some data in 1980 of the residual amounts  
18 of radioactivity that were there at that time.

19           And in that old, old Site Profile, they used  
20 that data to reconstruct data pre-  
21 decontamination, which we felt was  
22 inappropriate. And, apparently, NIOSH agreed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 with that. And in the revised Site Profile,  
2 what they did was say, okay, we have, we're  
3 going to use the exposures associated with the  
4 operations period and apply that to the later  
5 periods, you know, after operations  
6 terminated, including the remediation period  
7 which is '78 - '79 time period.

8 So the new approach simply says,  
9 okay, we're simply going to conservatively  
10 assume that the exposures, as derived, such as  
11 the 20-gallon drum exposures we talked about  
12 earlier and there's also the airborne  
13 exposures from inhalation, that were  
14 constructed during operations, which we find  
15 favorably with, we're going to apply those  
16 same assumptions to this non-operational time  
17 period. And in my mind, of course, that's  
18 bounding. And so my perspective, it's  
19 bounding, but it's unusual in that, you know,  
20 you would not expect the doses during the  
21 standby period or during the post-operational  
22 period and the remediation period to be as

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 high as it was during operations but certainly  
2 bounding. And that was why I felt that this  
3 was a bit unusual because, usually, the  
4 exposures at post-operations at facilities  
5 like this, AWE facilities like this, if this  
6 is an AWE, I believe it is, would use what's  
7 called the OTIB-70 approach for residual  
8 radioactivity. And so this is the first time  
9 I've seen where they've used the actual  
10 operational exposures and just assumed those  
11 same exposures occurred during these later  
12 time periods, and that's why I felt it was a  
13 little unusual.

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Comments?

15 MR. FARVER: So, John, are we okay  
16 with --

17 MR. MAURO: I mean, I only wanted  
18 to bring it up to the attention of the  
19 Subcommittee because it is, you know, they  
20 didn't use OTIB-70. They did something much  
21 more conservative. And as far as I'm  
22 concerned, you're certainly giving the benefit

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the doubt to the workers. It's just a  
2 different approach that is being taken here  
3 than we're usually used to seeing, but it's  
4 more than bounding.

5 MR. STIVER: John, this is John  
6 Stiver. To me, it really gets more to the  
7 issue of sufficient accuracy because,  
8 remember, you have a period during the  
9 operation period up to '62, we have this  
10 material and these drums, these 20-gallon  
11 drums and on-site and in whatever  
12 configuration they happen to be in. And then  
13 you have this standby period from '63 to '77,  
14 but, essentially, nothing is going on anymore.

15 And then, finally, the D&D period is, what,  
16 '78 to '79.

17 MR. MAURO: Right.

18 MR. STIVER: And so, presumably,  
19 all the sources, those drums have been removed  
20 from the building and, essentially, you don't  
21 have the sources of exposure there at that  
22 point. So it's certainly bounding. Now, is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 it, does it meet the criteria for sufficient  
2 accuracy? I guess that's something that the  
3 Board needs to decide.

4 MR. MAURO: John, you nailed it.  
5 That's exactly what I was, I mean, surprised  
6 to see, such as a simple but certainly  
7 bounding approach, which, perhaps, could  
8 border on unrealistic. You would not, like  
9 you said, you would not expect these 20-gallon  
10 drums with residues to still be there when  
11 they were doing the work in 1978, the  
12 remediation period.

13 MEMBER MUNN: So this was the  
14 question that was outstanding from the  
15 presentation in February then?

16 MR. MAURO: Yes.

17 MEMBER MUNN: The real bottom-line  
18 question here is, we have a bounding  
19 situation, and the question is, is it  
20 scientifically accurate, adequately so? And  
21 SC&A doesn't have a position on that as yet.

22 MR. MAURO: Our position is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's highly unlikely that the exposures would  
2 come anywhere near the exposures that are,  
3 that they plan to use or they are using for  
4 the operations period. It would be much  
5 lower. It's claimant-favorable, but I don't  
6 think it's realistic.

7 MEMBER MUNN: Okay. So the  
8 current position of SC&A is this is  
9 unrealistic?

10 MR. MAURO: Yes, I guess so.

11 MEMBER MUNN: Okay.

12 MR. STIVER: I guess that would  
13 sum it up in the sound bite.

14 MEMBER MUNN: I guess we're going  
15 to have to have something that says that to go  
16 into the matrix, right?

17 MR. MAURO: It's really a matter  
18 of whether, I mean, from my perspective, you  
19 know, you would be certainly bounding the  
20 doses by doing this. Now, whether or not the  
21 Subcommittee finds that this approach being  
22 unrealistic, you know, is acceptable or not.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It's certainly not OTIB-70.

2 MR. KATZ: Well, do we need DCAS  
3 to respond as to why we're not using an OTIB-  
4 70 approach? Do we need more information  
5 here?

6 MR. CALHOUN: I'm not sure OTIB-70  
7 was written in 2008.

8 MR. KATZ: No, no, I know. That's  
9 the case. But, I mean, now that we are where  
10 we are --

11 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, if they tell us  
12 it's unrealistically high, then we're going to  
13 have to address that, I guess.

14 MR. KATZ: That's sort of the  
15 question. But, I mean, the dose  
16 reconstruction rule itself does not prevent  
17 you from being more coarse in any circumstance  
18 where that's the best, the most information  
19 you have. So the SEC rule doesn't come into  
20 play. It's the dose reconstruction rule, and  
21 that does not have any proviso that prevents  
22 you from being overly conservative.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1           But the issue is, more to the  
2 point, I think, is, now that we have OTIB-70,  
3 if that's a more precise approach, is that the  
4 approach that should be applied here?

5           MEMBER RICHARDSON:     So do you  
6 think that the upper bound is bounding but  
7 it's too high?     The lower bound is zero,  
8 right?

9           MR. MAURO:     Sure.

10          MEMBER RICHARDSON:    And what's the  
11 magnitude of the upper bound?

12          MR. MAURO:     Well, those are the  
13 doses that you would get.    I don't have them  
14 before me.     Maybe, Steve, you have it  
15 available.     The external exposures are the  
16 derived doses from the material contained in  
17 these 20-gallon drums, and they were --

18          MR. CALHOUN:     `56 to `79, the  
19 annual dose is 65 millirem.

20          MR. MAURO:     Okay.    Oh, so you're  
21 talking about very small doses anyway.

22          MR. KATZ:     Tiny.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:    So I've been  
2 struggling with this sort of plausibility of,  
3 I mean, sufficient accuracy and bounding  
4 problem.   And how it -- I mean, sufficient  
5 accuracy gets to this issue of plausibility.  
6 And it seems like there's something about the  
7 -- let's see if I can get this -- I had it  
8 figured out at one point in my head.   It  
9 related, it relates to, it relates pretty much  
10 to variants of this distribution that you want  
11 to assign to, and we can say that it's, in  
12 your case, you're saying it's bounding but  
13 it's --

14                   MR. MAURO:        It really doesn't  
15 represent the reality --

16                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:        -- it's  
17 implausibly high and its variances, we're  
18 talking about values in which we want to lay  
19 in a range between zero and 65 millirems.

20                   MR. MAURO:        Yes, yes.    I mean,  
21 we're really --

22                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:        So I'm not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sure in this case that I, you know, whether we  
2 move that stake slightly, that I would have as  
3 much concern about plausibility of upper  
4 bounds as I would in a case where we're  
5 assigning several rem to a worker.

6 MR. MAURO: Good point.

7 MEMBER CLAWSON: When we looked at  
8 this, we're looking at this as an overarching  
9 and we got into this in many sites, and I  
10 agree with what you're saying that this one,  
11 it really is not going to amount to that much.

12 But the stake that we have put in the ground  
13 is that you've got to be able to do, with some  
14 significant accuracy, be able to do these.  
15 I'm fighting the same issue at Fernald and  
16 several other ones. And this one --

17 MR. STIVER: This is John Stiver.  
18 Also, as a word of caution, you look into Los  
19 Alamos and some of the other, some of the  
20 accelerator-produced materials, which result  
21 in very low doses, but it became an issue, an  
22 SEC issue as to whether they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 reconstructable. We may be kind of up against  
2 the same kind of an issue. It's not really  
3 the magnitude of the dose but can it be  
4 reconstructed.

5 MR. MAURO: Well, let me see, in  
6 my mind, I was expecting to see, okay, we know  
7 what the airborne levels of nickel are during  
8 operations, as we discussed all this before,  
9 and, therefore, the levels of uranium. And,  
10 in theory, I was expecting to see a post-  
11 operations model that said, okay, we're going  
12 to, we're going to assume that there are no  
13 longer any barrels there containing the  
14 residue. They've cleared that out, you shut  
15 down operation. But you can have residual  
16 radioactivity from the settling of the  
17 airborne dust onto surfaces.

18 And then you go through the  
19 classic OTIB-70 approach where you get your  
20 external and your internal exposure, you know,  
21 after termination of operation based on the  
22 accumulation of settled material. Then that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 declines at that 0.0067 -- what is it -- per  
2 day rate of decline. That's your classic  
3 OTIB-70 approach.

4 So it's not that we have a  
5 circumstance where you can't reconstruct the  
6 doses. Basically, I guess because OTIB-70  
7 wasn't around at the time, you took a simple  
8 approach, which was certainly bounding, and it  
9 wouldn't be, and what I'm hearing is and the  
10 doses you're going to be giving them are still  
11 very low because the operational doses are  
12 low.

13 MR. STIVER: Hey, John, it sounds  
14 like it's a matter of going back and kind of  
15 retooling using OTIB-70 --

16 MR. KATZ: But, John, John Stiver,  
17 it's not worth it is what I think is being  
18 said here. The difference isn't worth the  
19 trouble. So they're getting a higher dose  
20 than they would under OTIB-70, but it's still,  
21 what I just heard was it's a relatively  
22 trivial dose anyway, and so why bother?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:     But there  
2 was a discussion that this happens elsewhere  
3 and it may not be so low.

4                   MR. KATZ:     Yes, but, in that case,  
5 you're dealing with those cases and talk about  
6 it there.     Why are we spending time here?  
7 We're trying to make progress.     Why are we  
8 spending time here on a more generic issue  
9 about other sites where the doses in play may  
10 be higher.     Deal with that where the doses are  
11 higher.

12                  MEMBER MUNN:     And we've had many  
13 conversations about the need to look at each  
14 of these sites, each of these facilities on  
15 its own merit without assuming that we're  
16 establishing precedent that covers across the  
17 broad spectrum, unless we've stipulated such.

18                  MR. STIVER:     And I believe that  
19 kind of language is in OTIB-70.

20                  MR. KATZ:     And the Board, the  
21 Board and, excuse me, Dr. Melius has spoken  
22 about this specifically, this issue of where

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the doses are higher and it's a bigger issue,  
2 we have a different standard to apply. But  
3 why apply a tight standard to a no, never mind  
4 dose?

5 MEMBER MUNN: True.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. As  
7 long as we're not setting a precedent, that is  
8 we're looking at a case at a time, this is a  
9 non-issue.

10 MR. MAURO: The only reason I  
11 brought it up is not that I had a finding  
12 here. In fact, you may have noticed that I  
13 don't have a finding, but I did feel it was  
14 appropriate to point this out to the  
15 Subcommittee so that we could have this  
16 conversation.

17 MEMBER CLAWSON: John, you did  
18 exactly what we've expected you to do.

19 MR. KATZ: There's no complaint  
20 with raising the issue.

21 MR. MAURO: Okay, thank you.

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Very good.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But the issue is resolved now.

2 MR. KATZ: Right.

3 MEMBER MUNN: Now we need to  
4 derive a statement and incorporate it into the  
5 matrix and close the issue, all of them that  
6 are covered.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Very good.  
8 So that leaves, I believe, two findings  
9 outstanding on 8, right? We're finished with  
10 --

11 MR. KATZ: That's correct.

12 MR. FARVER: What type of warning  
13 do you want me to put in there, Wanda?

14 MEMBER MUNN: We just need to say  
15 that SC&A agreed that the new approach was  
16 bounding and the Subcommittee agreed, and we  
17 closed it.

18 MR. FARVER: Okay. So we reviewed  
19 the TBD and found it to be bounding, no  
20 further action, finding closed.

21 MEMBER MUNN: Correct.

22 MEMBER CLAWSON: Do we need to put

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in, do you feel that we need to put anything  
2 in there addressing that this was before OTIB,  
3 or do you think we've covered OTIB?

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: As long as  
5 we understand it's not a precedent, which I  
6 did not until it was raised. Okay. Then  
7 we're ready to go to 9, folks. We have a few  
8 issues to go with 9.

9 MR. FARVER: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Give some of  
11 us a few moments to get to 9.

12 MR. FARVER: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: We can go to  
14 9 on the O: drive. That's where we should go,  
15 right? Correct? Okay. And it is under --

16 MR. CALHOUN: Wait. I don't know  
17 if Stu sent that or not. Let's see.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: No, because  
19 a lot of us said we haven't seen --

20 MR. CALHOUN: Oh, yes, that's the  
21 old one, yes. We didn't send a new one.  
22 You'd have to go back to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FARVER:           I've sent one  
2 probably after our last meeting, and that  
3 would have been --

4                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So is  
5 that on DR Subcommittee?

6                   MR. FARVER:       No, it would have  
7 been in your email. Yes, I mean, probably the  
8 first couple of weeks of April or so.

9                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Fine. Okay.  
10 For better or worse, I have it. Okay. For  
11 better. So let's see what was the first one?  
12 Because I have something on the first one, on  
13 79.1 C11, but it says NIOSH to review. You're  
14 saying that there are, there are things for  
15 SCA --

16                   MR. FARVER:       Yes. Go down to Tab  
17 185. I think that's where we start.

18                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. Give  
19 me a page number.

20                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:       Nine of  
21 seventy-three.

22                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay, thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you. Yes, sorry.

2 MR. FARVER: Okay. This is  
3 another Huntington Pilot Plant case. The good  
4 news is that, based on Steve's report and what  
5 he wrote up, we can close a lot of these in  
6 this case, in this, yes, this tab, 185. This  
7 specific one is about the model photon doses  
8 were based on an appropriate method. So they  
9 went back and the new technical basis has a  
10 different method. And let's see if I can  
11 describe it.

12 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, this is,  
13 essentially, the same -- this is Steve again.  
14 This is, essentially, the same as the 8th  
15 Set, Finding Number 7 of the 8th Set. And,  
16 again, we were able to match the NIOSH values  
17 to our satisfaction.

18 MR. FARVER: So we can go ahead  
19 and close that one, unless you have any  
20 questions.

21 MR. CALHOUN: Is that 185.1?

22 MR. FARVER: Yes. A lot of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are going to be repeats of the Attachment 3  
2 findings. And the second finding, once again,  
3 has to do with the model photon doses. And in  
4 this case, Steve didn't use the MCNPX  
5 calculations. He used Microshield, and he  
6 found them to be very similar to the NIOSH  
7 values.

8 MR. MARSCHKE: That is correct.

9 MR. FARVER: So we can go ahead  
10 and close the second finding, also. The third  
11 finding, questionable assumption used to  
12 derive exposure post-operations and prior to  
13 decontamination.

14 MR. MARSCHKE: This had to do with  
15 the finding, the period '64 to '77.

16 MR. FARVER: Oh, this is when it  
17 wasn't even an AWE.

18 MR. MARSCHKE: It's not an AWE  
19 during that period.

20 MR. FARVER: Not covered during  
21 that period. Therefore, the finding is moot.

22 Okay. We're moving along now. 185.4, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assumption is the beta exposure scenario is  
2 limited to two hours per day, it's not  
3 justified. Okay. This is where I'm going to  
4 defer to somebody to talk about shallow dose  
5 and the new Technical Basis Document.

6 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, we looked at  
7 the shallow dose methodology. Actually,  
8 that's one of the reasons why we pulled, we  
9 were almost ready to issue it and we pulled it  
10 back because it was pointed out to me that I  
11 didn't give this enough attention.

12 And so we looked at it, and we've  
13 looked at what, basically, was done was there  
14 was a document produced by Oak Ridge back in  
15 '58 which presented some beta doses and/or  
16 presented a beta dose, a maximizing beta dose.

17 And then using the numbers from that Oak  
18 Ridge document, we were able to match the  
19 numerical values that are shown in Table 6 of  
20 the report. So we think, you know, basically,  
21 at this point, we basically agree with the  
22 doses that are, the annual doses that are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 presented in Table 6 of the report.

2 That said, there are a number of  
3 what I'll call typographical errors in Section  
4 6.2 with the numbers that are in Section 6.2,  
5 which makes trying to track how these were  
6 calculated kind of difficult. So what we're  
7 going to do is, what I'm leaning on doing at  
8 this point is, basically, saying the bottom-  
9 line numbers in Table 6 on annual dose from  
10 the, or annual shallow dose are correct. But  
11 the document itself needs to be corrected.  
12 These typographical errors need to be  
13 corrected because anybody who reads these  
14 wouldn't be able to, would have a very  
15 difficult time following it. They would have  
16 to go back to the Oak Ridge document and so on  
17 and so forth.

18 And so that's where we are at  
19 this, on this one. Did you understand me,  
20 Doug?

21 MR. CALHOUN: And we're going to  
22 get a report of where the typos are.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. FARVER:    Is that going to be  
2                   in your report, Steve?

3                   MR. MARSCHKE:    Pardon?

4                   MR. FARVER:    Is that going to be  
5                   in your report where the --

6                   MR. MARSCHKE:    Yes, it is.    Yes.  
7                   That's what I was working on when you guys  
8                   were talking about other things.

9                   MR. FARVER:    This 185.4, right?  
10                  The one thing that stuck out to me is the  
11                  assumption of the enrichment of the uranium in  
12                  that.    And then it changed based on the new  
13                  references.    What were we meaning?    I'm sorry.  
14                  Go ahead, Steve.

15                  MR. MARSCHKE:    The document that,  
16                  this document, what they did was they didn't  
17                  use enrichment, per se.    What they did was  
18                  they actually started with a beta dose rate, a  
19                  contact beta dose rate on an infinite slab of  
20                  normal uranium.    So, basically, they started  
21                  out with 240 millirems per hour.    And then  
22                  they said the concentration in this residue is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to be about 1/1000ths of that. It's  
2 going to be one-thousand parts per million.

3 So they came up with then a beta  
4 dose rate of 0.24 millirems per hour. And  
5 then they, well, then there's a -- that's from  
6 an infinite slab. And then they say,  
7 basically, that, because the residue  
8 concentrates all the uranium into this, into  
9 the residue, you start out with a 4,000-pound  
10 batch, and the residue is 50 pounds of that.  
11 So all the radioactivity ends up in the 50  
12 pounds. All the beta activity from the 4,000-  
13 pound batch ends up into the 50 pounds. So  
14 you end up with a beta dose rate of 20  
15 millirems per hour. It's 0.24 times 80 or  
16 4,000 divided by 50. And that's, basically --  
17 so they're saying that the dose rate, contact  
18 dose rate on these 20-gallon drums is 20  
19 millirems per hour. And this was --

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: This is part of  
21 my question. So we really don't, we don't  
22 have -- are we guessing at this enrichment, or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 is this just an overall--

2 MR. MARSCHKE: Well, let's see.  
3 What would be, what would be -- you'd have to  
4 calculate, I didn't calculate what the  
5 enrichment would be with a thousand parts per  
6 million. Well, no, I don't even know what --  
7 no, it's --

8 MR. MAURO: Could I take a shot at  
9 this?

10 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, go ahead.

11 MR. MAURO: It sounds like that  
12 the calculation is, listen, we know what the  
13 contact dose is for pure uranium, not enriched  
14 uranium, okay. And we know that pure uranium,  
15 by mass, is virtually all U-238, which has  
16 progeny thorium and protactinium, which have  
17 strong betas.

18 Now, so if you're saying, well, I  
19 have this many parts per million, as Steve  
20 pointed out, of uranium. Now, if it's natural  
21 uranium, you get all these betas. If you have  
22 them at the same number of parts per million

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 of uranium but it's enriched uranium where  
2 there's a lot more U-235 and U-234, and here's  
3 where I'm speculating and, certainly, you guys  
4 could help me out here, I think that the beta  
5 dose goes down because you don't have these  
6 big-bang beta emitters coming from the U-238  
7 progeny. I'm sort of standing out on a limb  
8 right here speculating --

9 MR. CALHOUN: No, I think you're  
10 right and that gamma dose goes up.

11 MR. MAURO: The beta and the gamma  
12 dose goes -- I didn't follow you.

13 MR. CALHOUN: No, the beta dose  
14 goes down and the gamma dose goes up because  
15 of the 185 keV photon.

16 MR. MAURO: Oh, okay, okay. Well,  
17 then it becomes an issue, right?

18 MR. MARSCHKE: No, we're just  
19 talking about beta dose at this point.

20 MR. MAURO: Oh, if we're only  
21 talking beta, then what they did sounds like  
22 it's okay. If we're talking gamma, what I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 hearing is, well, maybe there is a problem  
2 with gamma because, you know, if it's enriched  
3 uranium, that's at that thousand parts per  
4 million, as opposed to regular uranium, you  
5 may have a higher --

6 MR. MARSCHKE: No, we're not  
7 talking gamma.

8 MR. MAURO: We're not talking  
9 gamma. Okay.

10 MR. MARSCHKE: No, we're talking  
11 beta.

12 MR. MAURO: Only beta. All right.

13 So all I'm doing is putting out onto the  
14 table, listening to this, why I think maybe  
15 the beta dose, by assuming it's natural  
16 uranium because that's where you get that 240  
17 millirem per hour number, that's the natural  
18 uranium, why, if it was not natural uranium  
19 but enriched uranium, the beta dose would  
20 actually be lower. I can't say how much, but  
21 I --

22 MR. CALHOUN: I'm not sure it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 would be significantly lower because that  
2 first actinium beta grows in awfully quickly  
3 off the 238, unless you got a significant  
4 enrichment. But, like you, John, I'm not  
5 going to go out on that limb. I just know  
6 that --

7 MR. MAURO: Yes, I'm just saying  
8 that maybe -- yes. I'm trying to help work  
9 with Brad on this. Brad, you bring up a good  
10 question. That is, we're not dealing with  
11 natural uranium, we're dealing with enriched  
12 uranium. The question is does it make a  
13 difference?

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, to me it  
15 sounds like we don't know what we're dealing  
16 with. It could be enriched or it could be  
17 clear down to not. But, you know, if it's  
18 coming out, if it's coming out of the gaseous  
19 diffusion plants, it's got to be enriched.

20 MR. CALHOUN: We've got a report  
21 in the TBD that talks about the enrichment,  
22 but it's given in grams per pound, and I can't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 do that math right now here. But it's 0.00875  
2 grams per pound, and that's an AEC report from  
3 1958. So we know what the enrichment was.

4 MEMBER MUNN: Which isn't very  
5 high.

6 MR. CALHOUN: The average  
7 enrichments of one to two percent.

8 MR. MAURO: Yes, that was in the  
9 report. I remember reading that in the  
10 original report.

11 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, yes.

12 MEMBER MUNN: And anything as high  
13 as 40 percent would be really unique and  
14 extremely unlikely.

15 MR. CALHOUN: Right. That's in a  
16 TBD, as well.

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay, all  
18 right.

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: I guess, Steve,  
20 what you're suggesting to the -- I was reading  
21 a little bit more into it, possibly, than  
22 there was. But your report that you just gave

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 to us is that there was some typographical or  
2 typos in there.

3 MR. MARSCHKE: There's some typos  
4 in there, but the bottom line, you know, we  
5 were able to match their numbers. Now, you  
6 bring up some points about, you know, if we  
7 look at this, we could do a parametric study  
8 and look at this from, you know, see what the  
9 effect of enrichment would have on the beta  
10 dose and see whether or not, you know, it's  
11 going to be any, how significant it would be.

12 But right now the report is basically saying  
13 we were able to match the NIOSH numbers when  
14 we make these corrections to the typos, and  
15 so, you know, I was satisfied with it. Let's  
16 put it that way.

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. I  
18 believe we're going to down to 185 --

19 MEMBER CLAWSON: But the closure  
20 is for those typos to be taken care of and  
21 that's a --

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 185.5?

2 MR. FARVER: 185.5 is similar to  
3 the third finding where this is outside of the  
4 AWE period, and I believe it's already closed.

5 MR. CALHOUN: That is closed, yes.

6 MR. FARVER: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Well,  
8 closed. Okay.

9 MR. FARVER: Finding 6 and Finding  
10 7, we suggest they remain open, and Steve is  
11 going to tell us why, I hope.

12 MR. MARSCHKE: Which one is which?  
13 Finding 6, Finding 6 is the airborne dust-  
14 loading, yes. We went back and we looked at  
15 the -- NIOSH got both of the dust-loading from  
16 a report prepared by Enterline and Marsh, and  
17 there's a table in there, Table 8 of the  
18 Enterline and Marsh document, and the Table 8  
19 contains different airborne concentrations for  
20 different areas of the plant, and it's a  
21 combination of measurements that were taken  
22 during the operating period and concentrations

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 which were taken later.

2 And our concern was, you know, the  
3 concentrations that were taken later, we  
4 didn't think they should be used when you  
5 calculate the 95th percentile calculation  
6 because we felt that they would probably be  
7 lower than what would be the concentration  
8 during the operational period. We did look at  
9 Enterline and Marsh. They do talk about this.

10 They do state that they made an attempt to  
11 adjust the modern data based upon process  
12 knowledge and environmental controls that were  
13 implemented over the years, but they do warn  
14 that the historical exposures, even so that  
15 the historical exposures would probably be  
16 greater, of greater magnitude, which, for what  
17 Enterline and Marsh was doing, was  
18 conservative but for what we're doing would be  
19 not conservative. So we felt, that's one of  
20 the reasons we feel that, basically, this  
21 finding should stand.

22 The other reason, again, if you go

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to this Enterline and Marsh report and you go  
2 to the very beginning of the report, you know,  
3 way before Table 8, they give some nickel  
4 concentrations in the, I guess the crusher,  
5 the area where the crushing and the grinding  
6 and handling occurs and around the calciners.

7 And the concentrations that they, the nickel  
8 airborne concentrations that they give at the  
9 beginning of the report in these areas, are  
10 significantly higher than any of the values  
11 that are given in Table 8.

12 So, basically, we're just  
13 wondering, you know, why these numbers were  
14 not included in the 95th percentile  
15 calculation and, you know, should they be  
16 included in that calculation? So, really,  
17 there's two, in the new report there's two  
18 kinds of phases or two parts to this finding,  
19 one is we don't think we should be using the  
20 new data from Table 8. You should, basically,  
21 only use the historical data. And, secondly,  
22 you know, this information on airborne nickel

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 concentration that Enterline and Marsh present  
2 at the beginning of their report, you know, we  
3 think that that should be somehow factored in  
4 or discussed somewhat. And if you decide not  
5 to use it, give a reason why it's not used.

6 So that's the reason why, like  
7 Doug said, this one, we recommend it still  
8 stay open.

9 MR. FARVER: And you speak of this  
10 in your report under Finding 5 and 6 of your  
11 report?

12 MR. MARSCHKE: Yes, we do.

13 MR. CALHOUN: Do we have that one  
14 yet?

15 MR. MARSCHKE: No, that's the same  
16 report that we're finishing up right now.

17 MR. MAURO: You may recall at our  
18 last meeting, I pointed out that if you use  
19 just the old data, the older data, you come up  
20 with a higher 95th percentile value, maybe ten  
21 times higher. But I was troubled by that  
22 because, in that old data, I believe, I forget

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how many measurements there were that  
2 represented the old data, there was one  
3 outlier that was this 5 milligram per cubic  
4 meter number. And I remember we had a little  
5 discussion about what do you do when you have  
6 an outlier, and that was sort of, like, where  
7 we left things off that, you know, we didn't  
8 make any conclusions about it when we have  
9 just a single value that is driving the upper  
10 95th percentile value quite far. All the  
11 other values were in line with everything  
12 else.

13           However, now Steve doing a more  
14 definitive analysis and going into the source  
15 documents in the SRDB, he's finding that the 5  
16 milligrams per cubic meter does not appear,  
17 necessarily, to be the highest value. There  
18 are other values that are up there, I think  
19 one as high 20 milligrams per cubic meter, and  
20 --

21           MR. MARSCHKE: Well, one ranges,  
22 from one area they range from 20 to 350.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MAURO: Okay.

2 MR. MARSCHKE: So, yes, if you go  
3 and look at these concentrations that they  
4 give at the beginning of the report, Enterline  
5 and Marsh give at the beginning of the report,  
6 in one area they have a range from 20 to 350  
7 milligrams of nickel per cubic meter and, in  
8 the other area around the calciners, they have  
9 a range from 5 to 15 milligrams of nickel per  
10 cubic meter. So both these ranges, the lower  
11 end of both these ranges, is at the upper end  
12 of the Table 8 values.

13 MR. MAURO: I'll just point out  
14 that when you start to get into the hundreds  
15 of milligrams per cubic meter, it's not  
16 respirable. I mean, a person can't work in  
17 that environment. You know, I'm not too sure  
18 where they're at actually at a toxic level  
19 with nickel; that's a different question.  
20 But, I mean, just in the point of view of  
21 nuisance dust.

22 So we have a couple of confounding

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 problems here is that we really still need to,  
2 NIOSH, I guess, needs to look into whether the  
3 numbers that they use that they ultimately  
4 picked, this 95th percentile from that set of  
5 measurements, as Steve pointed out, should  
6 they have also included these other  
7 measurements that are well above the 5  
8 milligram highest value that was reported in  
9 Table 8? I think we need to hear a little bit  
10 more about that.

11 MR. FARVER: So what would you  
12 like the action to be?

13 MEMBER CLAWSON: Well, as soon as  
14 we get that report, I guess NIOSH will have to  
15 respond to it.

16 MR. CALHOUN: That's what I'm  
17 thinking.

18 MR. KATZ: Right.

19 MR. FARVER: Since it's identified  
20 as findings in that report, we'll have to  
21 respond to that. We're not going to have any  
22 further action. We're going to close this.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CALHOUN: How can you close  
2 it?

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: Can't close it  
4 until we get their response.

5 MR. CALHOUN: I'd love for you to  
6 close it but--

7 MR. KATZ: We're waiting on their  
8 response after they get your report.

9 MR. FARVER: And telling myself to  
10 keep opening and closing in the same sentence.

11 MR. MAURO: Could I ask a process  
12 question? This report that we're putting out  
13 which would contain a lot of these  
14 commentaries on the Site Profile, now, of  
15 course, these affect the dose reconstruction.

16 When you get this report, the Huntington Site  
17 Profile Review, is that going to stay within  
18 the DR Subcommittee or is that something that  
19 will be moved out and go over to, let's say,  
20 an AWE workgroup?

21 MR. KATZ: Well, there is no  
22 workgroup, other than the TBD-6000 and 6001.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. MARSCHKE: John, remember that  
2 Huntington started out as an AWE and is now  
3 classified as a DOE site.

4 MR. MAURO: Oh, this is -- oh,  
5 okay. This is a DOE site.

6 MR. MARSCHKE: So there really  
7 isn't a workgroup --

8 MR. MAURO: That's right. You  
9 told me this last time and I forgot about  
10 that. Yes, yes, there is no Workgroup. Okay.

11 MR. KATZ: Right. So we'll try to  
12 resolve this stuff here.

13 MR. MAURO: Okay.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: You know, somehow  
15 we ought to capture that, too. That's going  
16 to have to be addressed here because a lot of  
17 times it's easy.

18 MR. KATZ: Yes, it's nice.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I'm  
20 scrolling down and going a long way. Hey,  
21 finally, on page 22 I think I see something.

22 MR. FARVER: Oh, did we go over

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 185.7?

2 MR. MARSCHKE: 185.7, that  
3 basically says they only considered -- what  
4 was the value? Considered radionuclides other  
5 than uranium. Well, if you look at the new  
6 Site Profile, they considered two  
7 radionuclides other than uranium. They  
8 considered plutonium-239 and neptunium-237.  
9 But, again, we still feel that the finding  
10 stands because, if you look, Huntington was  
11 getting the nickel from the three gaseous  
12 diffusion plants. And if you look at the Site  
13 Profiles for the three gaseous diffusion  
14 plants, for example, they have a whole suite  
15 of radionuclides: americium, different  
16 uraniums, thorium, technetium-99 in  
17 particular. And, basically, I think, you  
18 know, some of the gaseous diffusion plants,  
19 when they talk about these radionuclides, they  
20 mention specifically technetium-99 as being a  
21 concern from a dosimetry standpoint for  
22 recycled uranium. And because the Site

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 Profile is missing technetium-99, as well as  
2 some of these other radionuclides, we think  
3 that that's, you know, that that's a finding  
4 and needs to be resolved.

5 MR. FARVER: Okay. And you also  
6 mention this as Finding 1 in your report; is  
7 that correct?

8 MR. MARSCHKE: This is Finding 1  
9 in our report, yes.

10 MR. FARVER: Okay. So it's also  
11 addressed in your report?

12 MR. MARSCHKE: That's correct.

13 MR. FARVER: Okay. So that takes  
14 care of 185. I think we go down to 194 --

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Ninety-five,  
16 195.

17 MR. FARVER: Let's go down to 194  
18 point something. I'll be there in a second.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

20 MR. MARSCHKE: Doug?

21 MR. FARVER: Yes, sir.

22 MR. MARSCHKE: Do you need me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anymore?

2 MR. FARVER: Nope.

3 MR. MARSCHKE: Thank you.

4 MR. FARVER: Thanks, Steve.

5 MR. MARSCHKE: I'll log off then,  
6 if that's okay.

7 MR. KATZ: Thanks, Steve.

8 MR. MARSCHKE: Thank you. Bye-  
9 bye.

10 MR. STIVER: Doug, I think you had  
11 a question about observation three in 194, if  
12 I recall correctly.

13 MR. FARVER: Oh, that is one  
14 question, but we had one before that I just  
15 wanted to close out. 194.2. It never says  
16 it's closed. It says something like SC&A will  
17 provide a follow-up response. Just to give  
18 you a brief update of what this is, what it  
19 amounts to is the DR report said that they are  
20 going to assign an X-ray exam annually, based  
21 on the Site Profile. Okay, common wording.  
22 They said they used the actual employee

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 records. The employee had 17 X-rays. I  
2 believe five of them were for, like, broken  
3 fingers and things like that. So they used 12  
4 of them.

5 It turned out that it wasn't for  
6 every single year. Okay. I think there were,  
7 like, three years where there was no annual  
8 chest X-ray. But what they did, they used the  
9 employee records instead of an assumed  
10 frequency. So I don't have a problem with  
11 that after looking at it closer. It was just  
12 the wording. The wording was incorrect. I  
13 just want to close that out.

14 And if we go down to observation  
15 three of 194, let's just finish up with that.  
16 Observation three. Let's get the right one.  
17 Observation one of 194. That's the right  
18 one. This is where we had some reason to  
19 believe that they may have used PFG exams at  
20 Fernald in the earlier years, '51 through '58.  
21 In talking with John Stiver, I'm not sure  
22 that this has even been talked about from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Fernald Workgroup. Where did we see that  
2 dialogue, John? It was in one of the  
3 transcripts from early on, the one in the  
4 Workgroup meeting or somewhere, that --

5 MR. STIVER: I believe this one  
6 was from, oh, gosh, I want to think November  
7 2011 or 2010. It wasn't a Workgroup meeting.

8 It was a Dose Reconstruction Subcommittee  
9 meeting, and it was an idea, the question  
10 being had it actually been transferred and was  
11 it being handled in the Fernald Workgroup.  
12 The answer being is that it's in queue with  
13 all of the other Site Profile issues, pending  
14 resolution of the SEC issues.

15 MR. FARVER: The last I could find  
16 on it, the action was Elyse was going to go to  
17 the records and see if she could find actual  
18 exams, films, and you could probably tell if  
19 it was PFG exams by the size of the film, if I  
20 remember right what I was reading. I don't  
21 believe it's officially been taken up by the  
22 Fernald group.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. STIVER: No, it has not.

2 MR. FARVER: I don't know how we  
3 make that happen.

4 MR. KATZ: Well, John said he can  
5 put that on his --

6 MR. STIVER: Yes, I'd be the first  
7 to say I'd love to address that. There are  
8 quite a few outstanding Site Profile issues  
9 that are kind of in a holding pattern until we  
10 resolve the SEC issue. And, you know, once  
11 that happens, why, then we'll re-baseline the  
12 matrix and go after the Site Profile issues.  
13 But that has not happened yet.

14 MEMBER CLAWSON: John, this is  
15 Brad. Would you make sure that we get this  
16 put into the matrix, the --

17 MR. STIVER: Absolutely. I  
18 believe it's Finding 30 out of the 33 of the  
19 original Site Profile Review from back in  
20 2006.

21 MEMBER CLAWSON: Okay.

22 MR. FARVER: So do we need any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 further action?

2 MEMBER CLAWSON: Just that it was  
3 turned over to the Workgroup.

4 MR. STIVER: I have indication  
5 that it's been transferred.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Wanda?

7 MEMBER MUNN: Yes, transfer it.

8 MR. FARVER: Okay.

9 MR. KATZ: Yes, it's not even  
10 really being transferred. It's being handled  
11 there, right? It's on their list so--

12 MEMBER MUNN: Okay. So it will be  
13 resolved there.

14 MR. KATZ: Right, exactly.

15 MR. MAURO: Do you close these  
16 here, or do you keep these in abeyance or  
17 something like that?

18 MR. KATZ: Close it here.

19 MR. MAURO: You close it here?

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. I'll  
21 put that in.

22 MR. FARVER: No further action.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

2 MR. FARVER: Now we're going to  
3 jump down to 195. And let me see what it is.

4 Oh, 195.1 was NIOSH agrees to the reviews  
5 situation determined PER is required. So  
6 that's still in Grady's ballpark.

7 MR. CALHOUN: What site is this  
8 one?

9 MR. SIEBERT: Oh, this is Scott.  
10 This isn't a site. This is the idea of not  
11 using AP and instead using rotational and  
12 isotopic.

13 MR. CALHOUN: Oh, yes, okay.

14 MR. SIEBERT: Yes. This is the  
15 kind of one, and this is a question on how the  
16 Subcommittee wants to handle this. I think  
17 NIOSH and ORAU are already discussing how to  
18 be dealing with this PER and exactly how to,  
19 you know, whether we roll it into a different  
20 PER and things like that, but that's not a  
21 discussion that will be completed in the near  
22 future.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 MR. CALHOUN: We're in the process  
2 of revising the DCFs, I guess, according to  
3 what ICRP, the revised ICRP 116; is that  
4 right? It just came out. And there's going  
5 to be, there's no doubt there's going to be a  
6 monster PER that comes out because, as it  
7 turns out, some of the DCFs are going to go  
8 down and some of the DCFs are going to go up.

9 MR. KATZ: So does the  
10 Subcommittee want to hold this open or simply  
11 reference that this is going to be addressed  
12 in this PER --

13 MR. CALHOUN: Oh, it's definitely  
14 going to be addressed in the PER.

15 MR. KATZ: -- and close it?

16 MR. CALHOUN: But it's not going  
17 to be for months.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: But the  
19 question is if we close it that means the  
20 action on this is, does it await PER, the new  
21 PER, or --

22 MR. KATZ: The action is that it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will be addressed in the new PER.

2 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, each individual  
3 dose reconstruction will be reviewed that is  
4 non-comped based on the changes of the PER.

5 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So  
6 that's how you'll go over all the --

7 MR. FARVER: This is a finding  
8 that comes up over and over in our reviews.  
9 That's why I call it standard findings since  
10 they have not been applying what has been  
11 written in there. I guess it's IG-001,  
12 current revision.

13 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So when they  
14 update them, they cannot apply those?

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That's good.  
16 Okay. We've closed that then.

17 MR. FARVER: Yes, so we close it  
18 because my guess is, just because there's such  
19 a lag, you're going to see this finding again  
20 in one of our other reports.

21 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

22 MR. SIEBERT: We're going to see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it later today if we get that far.

2 MR. FARVER: Okay.

3 MR. KATZ: Right. And in the  
4 future, if it's the same thing and it's being  
5 addressed the same way, you can put the answer  
6 with the finding because, otherwise, we're  
7 wasting time.

8 MR. FARVER: Yes. What we'd  
9 normally do is, in the future, if we find a  
10 case where it's not addressed, we would write  
11 it up as an observation on that point and say  
12 this has been previously identified.

13 MR. KATZ: And it's being  
14 addressed.

15 MR. FARVER: And it's being  
16 addressed by --

17 MR. KATZ: Blah, blah, blah.

18 MR. FARVER: -- by somebody, by  
19 Ted.

20 MEMBER MUNN: Being addressed by  
21 the PER.

22 MR. KATZ: Exactly.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN   KOTELCHUCK:        Okay.  
2           Addressed by the PER.

3                   MS. BEHLING:    Okay.    Yes, this is  
4           Kathy.   Does this have to do with that Table  
5           1.4B or whatever that we routinely identified  
6           that they -- because, as we always say, the  
7           implementation guide is one of those documents  
8           that was supposed to be the overarching or,  
9           you know, more of a guidance document.   And I  
10          don't know how often, and I may be wrong here,  
11          but how often the dose reconstructors go to  
12          that specific table.    I'm just trying to  
13          understand, are you saying that this will be  
14          incorporated into a PER once you change the  
15          DCF values?    Because this is a little bit  
16          different.    It's a table that was introduced  
17          into the implementation guide.   Am I wrong?

18                   MR. FARVER:    No, it's a table.   It  
19          just has to do with applying different  
20          geometries,   dose conversion factors for  
21          different geometries, and when --

22                   MS. BEHLING:    Right.    And we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pointed out a long time ago that the AP  
2 geometries are the only ones that should be  
3 used, and then this Table 1.4B was introduced,  
4 and we recognized that the dose reconstructors  
5 will go to an OTIB or to a procedure or to a  
6 Technical Basis Document quicker than they  
7 will go to the implementation guide, but there  
8 is specific guidance in this table that is not  
9 being followed.

10 MR. FARVER: Correct.

11 MS. BEHLING: Okay. And I just,  
12 we see this so often, and it just points to me  
13 that there should be a PER for this. And I  
14 just want to be sure that adding a new  
15 appendix to Implementation Guide 1, that this  
16 will be incorporated into that.

17 MR. CALHOUN: Any changes to any  
18 of our documents, whether they're IG, TBDs,  
19 TIBs, whatever, that result in an increase in  
20 dose will result in a PER.

21 MS. BEHLING: And that's been the  
22 question all along. Why hasn't there been a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 PER for this particular issue, this Table  
2 1.4B, which increases the dose for certain  
3 types of cancers because you're changing your  
4 geometry?

5 MR. CALHOUN: It may be, and I'm  
6 guessing here, it may be on the list. We've  
7 got many, many, many PERs on our list to get  
8 done. Any new DRs that are done are done to  
9 the current standards, but we also have a  
10 backlog of PERs that we are going to get done,  
11 and that may be the answer. I was thinking it  
12 was just relative to IG-001 Rev that hasn't  
13 happened yet but they're in the process of  
14 doing that now. So I would guess that it's  
15 just in the process.

16 MR. FARVER: I mean, from this  
17 point, it's not a matter of reviewing it.  
18 It's a matter of you're not following what's  
19 already written.

20 MS. BEHLING: Right. And what I'm  
21 --

22 MR. CALHOUN: Oh, so it's just an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 error.

2 MR. FARVER: You're just not  
3 following the guidance in IG-001.

4 MS. BEHLING: Correct. And what  
5 I'm concerned about is that, even when you  
6 make a revision to the implementation guide,  
7 this is not going to get caught. And I just  
8 want to be sure that any changes made, because  
9 you may make a change to the implementation  
10 guide that says that now that the DCFs in  
11 appendix are going to change and that's all  
12 you're going to look at. But this table is in  
13 there, and it's not, they're not using it. As  
14 I said, and I understand how the dose  
15 reconstructor can sort of, because it's not in  
16 a typical procedure or OTIB that they would  
17 use routinely, it's buried in some revision  
18 of the implementation guide, and there was  
19 never a PER for it, and I just want to be sure  
20 that when there is another revision that this  
21 does get caught.

22 MR. CALHOUN: I don't know. I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to have to look because if this is  
2 somewhere other than IG-3 or other than IG-1 -  
3 - are you saying that this table is someplace  
4 else?

5 MEMBER RICHARDSON: No, it's Table  
6 4.1.9 of IG --

7 MR. CALHOUN: Of IG-1.

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: -- 001  
9 Revision 3.

10 MS. BEHLING: Yes, yes. And the  
11 dose reconstructors are not using this.  
12 They're not applying this. And this is what  
13 I've been saying for several times now. It  
14 applies to only specific cancers, and I just  
15 felt there should have been a separate PER for  
16 this issue and we see it routinely on the dose  
17 reconstruction.

18 MR. CALHOUN: Well, then I guess  
19 we'll go back to NIOSH agrees to review the  
20 situation and determine if a PER is required,  
21 and we have an open item then.

22 MS. BEHLING: Okay. That makes

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 more sense to me.

2 MEMBER MUNN: I think that's  
3 appropriate, given the fact that it keeps  
4 coming up in both subcommittees and we have  
5 this DCF factor and whether or not it's an  
6 appropriate place in the implementation guide.

7 We seem to discuss it a lot, and so far we  
8 don't seem to have any consensus. It moves  
9 back and forth between the discussions.

10 MS. BEHLING: Agreed. But I am  
11 afraid, based on what I just heard, that this  
12 will not become part of a PER even when  
13 there's a revision to the implementation  
14 guide. I think this issue has to be looked at  
15 separate.

16 MR. CALHOUN: Okay. We'll have a  
17 response next time.

18 MS. BEHLING: And the other thing  
19 that Wanda is just bringing up, also, is the  
20 fact that perhaps that table needs to be in  
21 something that the dose reconstructors use on  
22 a more routine basis. They're not always

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 going to go to the implementation guide for  
2 very specific issues such as this. And so  
3 that's why we're finding, we're seeing it so  
4 often in our audits.

5 MR. FARVER: And just for clarity,  
6 it's Table 4.1.A, not 9. And this is the case  
7 where there's two tables with the same number.

8 MEMBER MUNN: Right, yes. That's  
9 supposed to be corrected. That's one of the  
10 things that correct this --

11 MR. FARVER: Okay.

12 MEMBER MUNN: -- in the next  
13 revision.

14 MR. FARVER: To confuse the matter  
15 more.

16 MR. KATZ: So it sounds like we  
17 need clarification from DCAS as to how this is  
18 even being used currently, let alone whatever  
19 comes with respect to PER.

20 MR. FARVER: How they're  
21 implementing the guidance in Section 4.4.

22 MR. KATZ: Exactly. Did you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 capture that, Doug?

2 MR. FARVER: I will.

3 MR. KATZ: Okay, thanks.

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Hello?

5 Somebody is trying to talk.

6 MR. KATZ: Is that Wanda?

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: No.

8 MR. KATZ: I'm sorry. I still  
9 can't hear.

10 MR. FARVER: NIOSH to follow up on  
11 how they're implementing Section 4.4.

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

13 MR. FARVER: And that's the  
14 exposure geometry.

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That's the  
16 third one we're coming back to?

17 MR. KATZ: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That's the  
19 third one.

20 MR. FARVER: Yes, we'll come back  
21 to that at some point.

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: There's not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 much else. Page 63, 215, observation four.  
2 That's the next one I see that's shaded in.

3 MR. FARVER: There's a 195,  
4 observation one, I believe.

5 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Oh, I missed  
6 that somehow.

7 MR. CALHOUN: That's because it's  
8 an observation. It's not highlighted.

9 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Oh, okay,  
10 yes.

11 MR. FARVER: And this is --

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And I really  
13 just looked at the highlights.

14 MR. FARVER: Real briefly, this  
15 has to do with, a lot of it comes down to  
16 reading handwritten records. And sometimes we  
17 looked at them, and I just looked at them  
18 here, and they're difficult to read and  
19 sometimes you come up with small discrepancies  
20 in numbers. I think that's part of it in this  
21 case. And the other part is if you sum up  
22 just the numbers that are in the records,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you'll come up with one number. If you sum up  
2 the numbers that NIOSH used for the photon  
3 doses, you come up with another number. Now,  
4 why is that? Well, one reason is because some  
5 of those recorded values were greater than  
6 zero but less than the LOD. So NIOSH equated  
7 those to equal or to zero and didn't count  
8 those in their total. So, therefore, we will  
9 get a larger total by totaling the records  
10 than you would by just totaling their photon  
11 doses. What that allows them to do is  
12 calculate a missed dose for those years. So  
13 that's what it came down to after looking  
14 through everything.

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I don't  
16 understand why, if it's below the LOD, why you  
17 don't just write LOD divided by two.

18 MR. FARVER: Well, that's what  
19 they'll do. They'll use that calculate missed  
20 dose, but, under the recorded dose, it goes  
21 into the zero.

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FARVER: So that was the  
2 difference, so no further action on that one.

3 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Alright.

4 MR. FARVER: I thought there was  
5 another one. Finding 4. I'm not sure what  
6 there is to say about Finding 4. I thought it  
7 was resolved with NIOSH's answer. Basically,  
8 what we point out is we're not disagreeing  
9 with what they did in their intakes. It's the  
10 numbers that are in the one report do not  
11 match what is in the IMBA calculations. And  
12 NIOSH points --

13 MR. SIEBERT: I'm sorry. This is  
14 Scott. What finding are you working on now?

15 MR. FARVER: It's observation four  
16 from 195.

17 MR. SIEBERT: Okay, thank you.

18 MR. FARVER: And what it comes  
19 down to is, yes, the numbers don't match and  
20 the doses are far less than one millirem  
21 anyway, so they weren't counted with either  
22 dose. Whether you used the high dose or the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 lower dose, it didn't matter because it was  
2 all less than one millirem.

3 Once again, it comes down to  
4 what's written in the report versus what's  
5 actually done, which is why it was an  
6 observation to begin with.

7 MR. KATZ: Does that take care of,  
8 is that --

9 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: No, not  
10 quite because I know there's something way at  
11 the end.

12 MR. FARVER: There is?

13 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, there  
14 is. Down at page 63, there's something shaded  
15 in 63.

16 MEMBER CLAWSON: That completes  
17 195, doesn't it?

18 MR. FARVER: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, it  
20 certainly does.

21 MR. CALHOUN: There are several  
22 after it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Oh, here. I  
2 see. Let me see what it is. It's 215,  
3 observation four. NIOSH will evaluate  
4 further.

5                   MR. FARVER: Oh, okay. We'll just  
6 put that down again. Okay. And I believe  
7 that is all from the 9th Set.

8                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.  
9 That's all from one set for today. That's all  
10 for today in the 9th Set.

11                  MR. FARVER: Or we could just say  
12 it's all for today, but I don't think I could  
13 convince anyone of that.

14                  CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: No, no, not  
15 quite, although you have an early plane to  
16 catch but that's another matter. What time do  
17 you need to leave for 6:00.

18                  MR. FARVER: It depends how  
19 security is in there today.

20                  CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: It's pretty  
21 quick.

22                  MR. KATZ: You certainly need to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be out of here by five.

2 MR. FARVER: Yes, I'd be more  
3 comfortable before five.

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, a  
5 quarter of five?

6 MR. KATZ: Ten to five?

7 MR. FARVER: Yes. After 4:30 but  
8 before 5.

9 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: A quarter of  
10 five, roughly. Okay. So we are now ready to  
11 go to 10, right?

12 MR. FARVER: It will be the 10  
13 through 13, Savannah River.

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

15 MR. FARVER: And I think we have  
16 some things there.

17 MR. KATZ: We do.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And they  
19 would be on the O: drive, perhaps.

20 MR. KATZ: Well, they were sent to  
21 you by email, as well.

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KATZ: But, yes, they would be  
2 on the O: drive.

3 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Quite  
4 frankly, if they're sent by mail -- I can find  
5 them on email. You mean you just sent them to  
6 me --

7 MR. KATZ: No, no, they weren't  
8 just sent. I think the SRS ones, I don't know  
9 when they were sent, but they were sent at  
10 some point.

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right.

12 MR. FARVER: But they were ones  
13 you forwarded yesterday from Grady.

14 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Oh, okay.

15 MR. FARVER: And the other ones I  
16 sent on April 19th.

17 MR. KATZ: Yes, but I forwarded  
18 also LANL and Rocky Flats.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. 10 to  
20 13, SRS. Good. Okay. We've been through a  
21 few of these before, right?

22 MR. FARVER: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: 11th Set,  
2 257.1. The RSC action.

3 MR. FARVER: Well, it was NIOSH  
4 checking to having an automated notification  
5 closer to real-time. Okay. And this has to  
6 do with records arriving after the initial  
7 records.

8 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right,  
9 right.

10 MR. FARVER: But prior to the  
11 final decision. Oh, that is kind of  
12 difficult.

13 MR. CALHOUN: Okay. This case,  
14 what I can tell you is that -- let me make  
15 sure I'm not lying. We actually did re-review  
16 that one. It was completed on 12/2/11. When  
17 was this review done, do you know? When did  
18 you guys finish yours? I'm trying to--

19 MR. FARVER: I don't know.

20 MR. CALHOUN: Okay. Because if it  
21 was prior to 12/2/11, is that possible that  
22 the 10th Set was done prior to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SIEBERT: It was done prior to  
2 that, I'm sure.

3 MR. CALHOUN: Okay. Well --

4 MR. SIEBERT: Which claim number  
5 are we talking about?

6 MR. FARVER: Tab 257.

7 MR. CALHOUN: Yes, yes. Scott,  
8 what I've got here is I'm looking at the PADS,  
9 and those are post-approval dosimetry reports  
10 I talked about a while ago. And on 12/2/11,  
11 we reviewed the additional dosimetry that came  
12 in for that case which could include X-rays,  
13 and the actual PoC went down --

14 MR. SIEBERT: This claim was done  
15 in 2007.

16 MR. CALHOUN: -- three percentage  
17 points.

18 MR. FARVER: The concern is that  
19 the, you know, the dose reconstruction was  
20 done with the records they had available. It  
21 got sent over to DOL, and, in between that  
22 period, more records arrived and nobody

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 notified each other that, hey, these records  
2 arrived, you might want to put a hold on that  
3 decision letter or anything like that. And  
4 that's the notification process we're talking  
5 about.

6 MR. CALHOUN: Yes. And we don't  
7 have anything that's approaching real-time,  
8 but, you know, when we do get new records, we  
9 do have a process in place that evaluates  
10 them. So if the compensation decision flips  
11 to positive, we'll recall that case and have  
12 it redone.

13 MR. FARVER: But, I mean, once you  
14 get records in, do you notify DOL that you've  
15 got records in and they might want to hold?

16 MR. CALHOUN: No, we notify DOL  
17 after and only if we do a, only if the  
18 evaluation we do flips it to comp. There's no  
19 sense having them redo a case to send out a  
20 lower Probability of Causation.

21 MR. FARVER: Well, it's not a  
22 matter of redoing a case. It's a matter of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1       them holding up a month on their final  
2       decision letter until they have time to look  
3       at the data.

4               MR. CALHOUN:    We don't have that  
5       in place.    I'm not sure, logistically, how  
6       easy that would be or if we're ready to do  
7       that.    I mean, we've got something in place  
8       that fills that gap.

9               MR. FARVER:    Do you typically get  
10       records in after your dose reconstruction is  
11       completed?

12              MR. CALHOUN:    Typically?  No.

13              MR. FARVER:    Okay.

14              MR. CALHOUN:    But we do, and we've  
15       done, I can tell you, we have done a lot of  
16       these.  We've reviewed over 2300 cases in this  
17       manner.

18              MR. FARVER:    Where you've gotten  
19       data in afterwards?

20              MR. CALHOUN:    Yes.

21              MR. FARVER:    And you've looked at  
22       the data and redone the case?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. CALHOUN: Yes, yes. And that  
2 data can come from a variety of ways. It can  
3 come from, let's say, hey, you know, this site  
4 is not giving us all the medical X-rays, for  
5 example, you need to start getting those and  
6 they'll send them. It can happen from data  
7 capture efforts. It can happen from  
8 requesting and getting an electronic database.

9                   And what happens is these hard  
10 documents are OCR'd, if possible. And if  
11 other recognition is required, we link the  
12 Social Security number and other identifiers  
13 to cases and, periodically, not continually,  
14 periodically, we'll run a, I'll call it a  
15 program that checks to see if we've got new  
16 data in prior to or after a dose  
17 reconstruction has been approved. If the dose  
18 reconstruction has not been approved, that  
19 data is automatically linked, so we'll have it  
20 when it's time. And if it is after the dose  
21 reconstruction is approved, they'll review it  
22 and they'll send the information out and every

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 week I get a report of the new PoC versus the  
2 old PoC.

3 MR. FARVER: And that's in a  
4 procedure somewhere on how you handle --

5 MR. CALHOUN: No, it's just  
6 something that we do. We don't have a  
7 document that, I don't have a procedure that  
8 requires that. I don't know if ORAU does.  
9 It's just something we thought was a good idea  
10 and we started doing it and we do it routinely  
11 now. It's not haphazard. It's something  
12 that's done routinely.

13 MR. FARVER: I just was wondering  
14 why it wasn't done --

15 MR. CALHOUN: It was.

16 MR. FARVER: No, it wasn't.

17 MR. CALHOUN: It was. It was done  
18 in, we got the information in '11.

19 MR. FARVER: No.

20 MR. CALHOUN: Then we're talking  
21 about two different things then.

22 MR. FARVER: We're talking about

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the medical X-rays that were provided after  
2 the dose reconstruction was done, so I'm  
3 assuming the dose reconstruction was done  
4 prior to February of 2008.

5 MR. SIEBERT: The final decision  
6 from DCAS forwarding it onto DOL happened in  
7 December of 2007.

8 MR. FARVER: No, the final  
9 decision letter went out in April 21st of  
10 2008.

11 MR. CALHOUN: But the final  
12 decision letter versus our final DR are very  
13 different, and sometimes we never get that.  
14 I'd say, more often than not, we don't get the  
15 final determination letters.

16 MR. FARVER: But when you reviewed  
17 this case, you guys didn't even look at this  
18 new medical data. That's my point.

19 MR. SIEBERT: Doug, what you're  
20 saying is three months before we received the  
21 data we didn't look at it.

22 MR. FARVER: That's correct. I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 saying there's nothing in the file saying you  
2 looked at it. That's correct. And there was  
3 nothing in the file we got saying that you  
4 looked at it, but the data was there, the  
5 final decision letter was there --

6 MR. CALHOUN: But the new data was  
7 not.

8 MR. FARVER: The new data was  
9 there.

10 MR. SIEBERT: The new data was  
11 there when you did the review. However, --

12 MR. FARVER: That's correct.

13 MR. SIEBERT: -- you did the  
14 review against [unintelligible] did not have  
15 that information.

16 MR. FARVER: That's the point.

17 MS. LIN: Okay, Doug. This is  
18 Jenny with HHS. So, basically, you're saying  
19 that the data that came after the dose  
20 reconstruction that has already been completed  
21 by DCAS, DCAS should have recalled that case  
22 and do a dose reconstruction based on the new

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information?

2 MR. FARVER: No.

3 MS. LIN: So what's your concern  
4 for this line of conversation?

5 MR. FARVER: My concern is that,  
6 once you get data in that could potentially  
7 affect the case, you should at least notify  
8 DOL saying we have new data, it just arrived,  
9 we haven't had a chance to evaluate it, so  
10 they don't go issue a final decision later  
11 hastily. That's all.

12 MS. LIN: So DCAS looked at this  
13 new information and determined whether it  
14 would impact the case?

15 MR. CALHOUN: We did, Jenny. And  
16 here's the deal is that we've got well over  
17 2,000 cases that we've reviewed, and there's  
18 only been three or four that have impacted the  
19 decision. So us telling DOL that we got new  
20 data and having them put the brakes on  
21 something for instances that are so  
22 infrequent, it's not a, I don't think it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good idea. It's not a good idea to halt the  
2 dose reconstruction answer that we're getting  
3 to the claimant from DOL, and the mere fact  
4 that we have a process in place to make sure  
5 that these are evaluated is sufficient, in my  
6 mind.

7 MS. LIN: Right. And so what I'm  
8 hearing is that Doug is dissatisfied with this  
9 procedure in place.

10 MR. CALHOUN: He wants something  
11 that's more real-time.

12 MS. LIN: I -- okay. Well, the  
13 agency has a procedure in place, and I think  
14 that's the end of it, I mean, unless the  
15 Workgroup has a different recommendation to  
16 make to DOL, as well as DCAS. We'll take it  
17 under consideration.

18 MR. KATZ: Well, yes, how  
19 frequently is, the procedure in place, how  
20 frequently do you review cases?

21 MR. CALHOUN: I don't know that.  
22 Scott, do you know how often they run that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SPEDELite.

2 MR. SIEBERT: SPEDELite is run on  
3 an every month basis. As to updating the PADS  
4 list, that's on a basis, I believe we worked  
5 that out with you that we do it on -- it's  
6 relatively, I can't tell you a specific,  
7 there's not a frequency that it's set on, but  
8 I believe it's every, like, six months or so,  
9 something like that.

10 MR. CALHOUN: But we get updates  
11 and reworked cases every week.

12 MR. SIEBERT: Yes, there is a list  
13 of PADS that we are working through, as we  
14 speak. This one, actually, as Grady was  
15 saying, I'm looking at the form for it that we  
16 did it in December 2011. We reviewed this  
17 additional data and determined the impact on  
18 the decision. We do that periodically with  
19 additional data, as time permits.

20 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I have a  
21 question. If DOL sends out what's called a  
22 final decision letter and then they find that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 their final decision is not really final, are  
2 there, what are the consequences of that? Are  
3 there administrative obstacles, barriers --

4 MR. CALHOUN: No, in these cases,  
5 and it happens for other reasons, it's similar  
6 to a final decision issued and then a new  
7 cancer is identified, although they end up  
8 finding that. But anytime we find an issue  
9 that needs to have the case reopened, we  
10 contact DOL and they send it to us, and it's  
11 never been an issue.

12 MEMBER RICHARDSON: And so, and do  
13 you contact the claimants?

14 MR. CALHOUN: That's up to Labor.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: So what you're  
16 saying is you move along at a pace determined  
17 by information at hand. You make a  
18 calculation of the Probability of Causation.  
19 That goes to the Department of Labor. They  
20 issue a letter, which is called their final  
21 letter, and if you get new information you'll  
22 send them back an updated calculation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CALHOUN: Correct. We'll send  
2 them an information, we say we've got new  
3 information that could possibly affect the  
4 Probability of Causation, send us a new case.  
5 And they'll reopen that case and send it to  
6 us.

7 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I mean, so, in  
8 a sense, that's as close to real-time as, I  
9 mean, you're working in real-time with --

10 MR. CALHOUN: But we do have a  
11 backlog of these. There's no doubt. I'm not  
12 going to tell you that if we go to a  
13 repository last month and we find new data for  
14 Bob that we get a PAD done in the next two  
15 months. I don't know the period --

16 MR. KATZ: Scott said, he said  
17 it's probably six months.

18 MR. CALHOUN: Yes.

19 MR. KATZ: And so that's the  
20 issue, there's an issue for the program. It's  
21 six months.

22 MR. CALHOUN: Right. And it will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 become quicker because we were working off a  
2 backlog, but right now we've got, you know, we  
3 just started doing this maybe, maybe two years  
4 ago maybe. But it's something that is very,  
5 you know, consistent.

6 MEMBER CLAWSON: But, Grady, isn't  
7 this also where we, I'm looking at this from a  
8 Board Member because we get a, a claimant gets  
9 up and they tell us, yes, I got my final  
10 letter and then a year later I got that they  
11 found new information and my dose, my  
12 causation went down.

13 MR. CALHOUN: No, because if it  
14 goes down we won't even tell Labor.

15 MR. KATZ: They wouldn't, they  
16 wouldn't, they wouldn't institute this process  
17 on a case where it goes down.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I mean, a  
19 person might say you haven't made your mind  
20 up. You said final, and now you say, well,  
21 maybe, but, on the other hand, I feel like  
22 it's more important to say that change might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 happen. It reopens possibilities for that  
2 person that they may be compensated. They  
3 will be very upset when they find out,  
4 initially, that they weren't.

5 MEMBER CLAWSON: I just know that  
6 we've had troubles in the past that they've  
7 gotten us and then got a letter and their  
8 causation is a lot lower. I guess my question  
9 is, Doug, what did you feel that we needed on  
10 this?

11 MS. LIN: I think, before we move  
12 forward in proposing any kind of change in  
13 this protocol, this isn't something that NIOSH  
14 can unilaterally initiate. I mean, we can  
15 inform DOL or whatever whenever we think is  
16 appropriate, but it seems like the reaction is  
17 what you guys are expecting, which is coming  
18 from DOL. Even if NIOSH informed DOL that we  
19 have new information, it doesn't mean that DOL  
20 is going to put a case on hold.

21 MR. KATZ: Yes, Jenny. I really  
22 don't think there's any matter here really. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, the only issue is the programs issue,  
2 and it is how much time it will take before  
3 they reduce this periodicity if they have a  
4 backlog from six months to whatever it ends up  
5 being in a, you know, steady state. But I  
6 don't think there's really anything else to  
7 discuss here. I mean, it's just --

8 MS. LIN: No, I don't believe so  
9 either. And reducing the backlog, that's  
10 management's goal. And so I think NIOSH is  
11 working on that.

12 MR. CALHOUN: Yes. And, actually,  
13 I'd rather hear, it's really awesome to hear  
14 that you've got a process in place like that  
15 that goes back and deals with issues, you  
16 know. It's a really good thing that we've got  
17 going here.

18 MEMBER MUNN: This is Wanda. I  
19 have to point out that this issue of whether,  
20 how claimants react when their cases are  
21 reviewed afterward and changes are made was  
22 something that we spent a great deal of time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 on five years ago. We spent a great deal of  
2 time on this, and the Board, as a whole, did  
3 everything that was humanly possible to make  
4 sure that claimants could be as aware as they  
5 could be made aware of the fact that their  
6 cases might be reviewed and their PoC might  
7 change. And we revised the way we said  
8 things, the way we communicated with people to  
9 try to make sure that at least the truth was  
10 known by the claimant at the outset, that if  
11 their claim was reviewed it was possible that  
12 their PoC could get smaller because there was  
13 more precise calculation being made.

14 MR. KATZ: Right. But, Wanda,  
15 this is actually a completely separate case.  
16 That is, there we're talking about new cancers  
17 being added and so on and an efficiency  
18 process. This is a case where they don't  
19 notify DOL if it's not going to have a  
20 positive impact on the dose reconstruction, so  
21 the claimant wouldn't even need to be notified  
22 unless this is going to affect the case.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1                   MEMBER MUNN:     Yes, I understand  
2                   that this is a different procedure.   What I'm  
3                   trying to get across, the point that was  
4                   brought up a few minutes ago, which is is this  
5                   the same thing that we've done before?   I'm  
6                   trying to say, no, this is not the same thing  
7                   that we've addressed before.

8                   MR. KATZ:     Right, exactly.

9                   MR. FARVER:     If it were me and  
10                  I've got new information in to a case that  
11                  I've recently completed and sent on to DOL, I  
12                  would, at the very least, just fire off a memo  
13                  saying we've received new information and have  
14                  not yet had time to evaluate it, and they can  
15                  do with what they want because they might have  
16                  something ready to send out that day that they  
17                  might want to wait on, but it would just be a  
18                  courtesy.   It's not, that's so we don't send  
19                  things out unnecessarily because you don't  
20                  know what the data says until you look at it.

21                  MEMBER RICHARDSON:   That would be  
22                  -- I propose we move this --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:       Move on,  
2                   yes. Let's move on.

3                   MR. FARVER:     So how do you want me  
4                   to write that up?

5                   MR. CALHOUN:     NIOSH is doing a  
6                   great job with the plan in place.

7                   MS. LIN:        I happen to concur.

8                   MR. FARVER:     Okay. I'll make  
9                   something up then that's more realistic.

10                  CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:    NIOSH has a  
11                  system which consists of --

12                  MEMBER RICHARDSON:   Yes, you could  
13                  say NIOSH currently makes decisions based on  
14                  the information at hand.

15                  MR. FARVER:     Okay.

16                  MEMBER CLAWSON:    But I'd also like  
17                  to capture that NIOSH does have a process that  
18                  when new information is going in that they  
19                  are, they are adding this because that's, that  
20                  has been a big battle for a lot of years, and  
21                  they've taken to heart what we have said and  
22                  they are, they're--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So be  
2 it.

3 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Are we on  
4 276.1?

5 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Do go ahead.

6 MR. FARVER: Okay. Let me see the  
7 next one. 276.1 and 276.2.

8 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: We just  
9 finished, we finished 257.1.

10 MR. FARVER: Right. And the next  
11 one I had was 276.

12 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I see 257.  
13 276, right.

14 MR. FARVER: Point one and two.

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, okay.  
16 Sorry.

17 MR. FARVER: And then we move on  
18 down to 277.1. This is about a --

19 MR. SIEBERT: This is Scott. Did  
20 we skip 276 or --

21 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Is there a  
22 NIOSH response to that?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: There is.

2 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Where?

3 MR. SIEBERT: Yes, we have a  
4 response for point one and point two.

5 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes,  
6 absolutely.

7 MR. FARVER: Where? Oh, sorry.

8 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Good.

9 MR. FARVER: Okay. 276.1. I  
10 thought I copied that in there.

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:  
12 Inappropriate assignment of neutron energy for  
13 those years.

14 MR. FARVER: Oh, yes, this had to  
15 go with the tools and the action was to review  
16 and compare and report back, and they compared  
17 the EDCW tool and further discussion in a  
18 file.

19 MR. CALHOUN: Is this 276.1?

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes.

21 MR. FARVER: Yes, 276.1.

22 MR. SIEBERT: It's point one and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 point two. It's the same issue. The question  
2 at the last meeting, we already agreed on the  
3 first portion that the dose reconstruction  
4 report table was incorrect. It didn't have  
5 the right breakdown of energies and DCFs and  
6 so on. So what was outstanding for this  
7 meeting was SC&A had said they couldn't find  
8 the spreadsheet that we used for dose  
9 calculations. And when I went back into it,  
10 actually, it was in the EDCW tool that they  
11 had. It just, it's buried so deeply in there,  
12 it's not surprising they couldn't necessarily  
13 tease it out.

14 So what we did was we wrote up  
15 this additional response that, for simplicity,  
16 we gave you what the table, and this is the  
17 additional file that's called "SCA 276.1 and  
18 .2 NIOSH Response May 2013." At the top, we  
19 gave an update as to what the table should  
20 have looked like based on the years and the  
21 facilities that were actually used in the dose  
22 reconstruction. The rest of the writeup is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 pointing out exactly where in the EDCW best  
2 estimate tool each of the cells, the pieces,  
3 parts are, where the dose reconstruction for  
4 neutrons is calculated.

5 Once again, this is Monte Carlo  
6 calculation, so it's not going to match up  
7 exactly. But if you do the hand calculation,  
8 you're going to get in the ballpark.

9 SC&A's initial report, they did an  
10 example calculation for 1976. So after  
11 pointing out where the specific pieces are in  
12 the EDCW tool, we also did the same example  
13 for 1976 and compared it.

14 MR. FARVER: Okay. And this is  
15 one of the files I didn't have a chance to  
16 review last night, so the action is going to  
17 be SC&A to review. And this is for 276.1 and  
18 276.2.

19 MR. KATZ: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. So  
21 going on.

22 MR. FARVER: Going on. I think

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it's 277.1.

2 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Sorry. I'm  
3 just diddling with this because -- there we  
4 go.

5 MR. FARVER: And --

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: What was the  
7 number --

8 MR. FARVER: 277.1.

9 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay, thank  
10 you.

11 MEMBER CLAWSON: I think this is  
12 the same issue we had earlier.

13 MR. FARVER: It sure does look  
14 like it, doesn't it?

15 MR. SIEBERT: And we discussed  
16 this type of issue and closed some out at the  
17 last meeting. This one, I don't know why we  
18 didn't close this one out. This is  
19 specifically that the less than 30 keV DCFs in  
20 IG-1, there are also separate less than 30 keV  
21 DCFs when you're talking about plutonium and  
22 plutonium facilities. And we clarified that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we did update the template to specify that  
2 information, now that it's clearly pulled out.  
3 And we're going to be putting it in the TBD so  
4 it's clear that the less than 30 keV photon  
5 DCFs for plutonium are actually the 20 keV  
6 DCFs. So this winds up with the same finding  
7 in 280.2, which we actually did close.

8 MR. FARVER: So you're basically  
9 just going to update the TBD?

10 MR. SIEBERT: Yes. The Savannah  
11 River TBD is presently being updated, so the  
12 TBD author has that on his plate to add in  
13 there. But as I said, the template already  
14 has it instituted in it, so it's clearly being  
15 defined the difference between them in each  
16 case that uses them.

17 MR. FARVER: Okay.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Sounds good.

19 MR. FARVER: I'm good with it.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: So let's go  
21 on.

22 MR. FARVER: 302. 302.1. Why

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 does this look familiar? Is this the same  
2 one, Scott?

3 MR. SIEBERT: It's not the same  
4 thing, but it's familiar because we have  
5 discussed it before.

6 MR. FARVER: Okay.

7 MR. SIEBERT: This is the one  
8 where the TBD has the specific 25/75 percent  
9 split, which is, it's a discussion of the  
10 metal filtration on the SRS dosimeter. We've  
11 discussed this many times and determined that  
12 the way we are assessing it is correct. It's  
13 just the TBD hasn't caught up to documenting  
14 that as it is in TIB-6. And we've responded  
15 in saying, once again, we're updating the TBD  
16 to reflect that.

17 We actually had the same issue  
18 back in grouping A of 10 through 13, and we  
19 closed it on 6/6/12. As I said, this is  
20 really nice having these transcripts. So  
21 we've already closed this for comparable cases  
22 in grouping A. We've just got to get the TBD

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 updated to reflect it.

2 MR. FARVER: Okay.

3 MEMBER CLAWSON: So this is  
4 another tool?

5 MR. FARVER: No, this is an  
6 inconsistency between a TIB-6 and a Savannah  
7 River technical basis. It's not that they're  
8 doing it wrong. It just says one thing one  
9 place and another place something else.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And which is  
11 it?

12 MR. SIEBERT: TIB-6 is the more  
13 recent document that controls this, and what  
14 we need to do is back-correct the TBD to  
15 reflect that, as well, so there's no  
16 inconsistency.

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Good.

18 MR. SIEBERT: And that is exactly  
19 what we're doing with the Savannah River TBD.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Got it.  
21 Okay.

22 MR. FARVER: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Shall we  
2 continue? 302.2?

3 MR. FARVER: 302.2, is that the  
4 same?

5 MR. SIEBERT: It is.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, same.  
7 I got 329.1.

8 MR. FARVER: Right away, we have  
9 some progress, and now you're pushing me.  
10 Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Page 20.  
12 Well, I find out that I'm leaving the same  
13 time as you. I was, my memory failed me. I  
14 have a 6:00, as well, although that doesn't  
15 really enter into this.

16 MR. FARVER: Okay. Failed to  
17 assign unmonitored photon dose for two years.  
18 It looks like it's a judgment call.

19 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: NIOSH  
20 responded in May. It's not routinely  
21 monitored.

22 MR. FARVER: I'm going to punt on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this one because I haven't had a chance to  
2 look at this one.

3 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

4 MR. FARVER: Some of these I can  
5 look at and pretty much tell. In others,  
6 they're going to take some time.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Do you have  
8 a colleague on the phone, though? Or would  
9 you like us to go on?

10 MR. FARVER: Oh, no, it's just  
11 going to take some looking into the files and  
12 some digging on this one.

13 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

14 MR. FARVER: So SC&A will --

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: This is left  
16 open, and SC&A will--

17 MR. FARVER: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: SC&A will  
19 look at the NIOSH response of 3/25/2013,  
20 right?

21 MR. FARVER: Yes.

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay. The

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 next one --

2 MR. SIEBERT: Doug, if you want me  
3 to cover the next one, it's the X-rays pre-  
4 employment, if you want me to.

5 MR. FARVER: Sure.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, and  
7 we've seen this. Yes.

8 MR. SIEBERT: Okay. Yes, we had  
9 an extensive discussion on this last meeting.

10 And what it came down to is there were pre-  
11 employment and actually post-employment X-rays  
12 that some of the pre-employment were included  
13 and some were not. And the question was why  
14 were they and why were they not and what time  
15 frame should we include them? We landed on  
16 that it's presently a year prior to  
17 employment, unless there's additional  
18 information. And the question was should it  
19 be added into Procedure 61, and I remember  
20 this one clearly because about two minutes  
21 after we finished up with this response I  
22 found it in 61 that it's already in there.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So Procedure 61, and I pulled a  
2 quote out of it, the general philosophy for a  
3 best-estimate approach is to assign dose from  
4 all eligible X-ray procedures under the  
5 EEOICPA for each site where the energy  
6 employee worked. However, some X-rays should  
7 be excluded from best estimate. For example,  
8 pre-hire and re-hire procedures more than one  
9 year before DOL verified employment should not  
10 be included. And then it goes on to say if  
11 there's additional extenuating records that  
12 show that they probably should be, then you  
13 can go up to two years.

14           So that process is already  
15 documented in Procedure 61. We looked at this  
16 one a little bit, I looked at it a little bit  
17 closer, and there was a pre-employment that  
18 was only seven months before employment in  
19 1954, which was less than one year. So we  
20 agreed that one should have been included,  
21 there was also another pre-employment the week  
22 before he started in '55. So we should have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included two pre-employments, one in `54 and  
2 one in `55. But we all agree that the 1996,  
3 if I remember correctly, should not have been  
4 included and was not.

5 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, I  
6 remember that, too.

7 MR. FARVER: I think we knew that  
8 or very much thought it was included  
9 somewhere, but we just couldn't find it at the  
10 last minute.

11 MR. SIEBERT: Right. We just  
12 couldn't put our finger on it. And as I said,  
13 about two minutes later, I found it and I  
14 didn't want to interrupt.

15 MR. FARVER: Okay. So we can  
16 close that finding.

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Alright.

18 MR. FARVER: Good. And then the  
19 next would be --

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Didn't we,  
21 did we, oh, we didn't skip one. You just said  
22 we'll come back to it at a later time in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 future.

2 MR. FARVER: 329.1 is where --

3 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, 329.1  
4 is deferred.

5 MR. FARVER: Yes, I will have to  
6 evaluate it and I'll get back to you at the  
7 next meeting.

8 MR. KATZ: So let me, before you  
9 go on, it's 4:30. And, Dave, you want to be  
10 out of here --

11 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right. At a  
12 quarter of five --

13 MR. KATZ: And we ought to,  
14 briefly at least, touch on issues of  
15 scheduling and the mode of meeting the next  
16 time, too.

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right.

18 MR. KATZ: So do you want to at  
19 least cover that now?

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I think  
21 that's a very good idea.

22 MR. KATZ: We already lost John.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 John had to sign off. He sent me an email.

2 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Oh, okay.  
3 Alright.

4 MR. KATZ: And I don't think Mark  
5 is with us still. So we can't, we can't  
6 schedule exactly until, I'll have to get their  
7 input before we can settle on a date, but we  
8 can check with a few of us and Wanda on the  
9 line as to what a possible date is. And I  
10 want to raise, given we've had this experience  
11 now today with half the people involved being  
12 remote, what do the Members think about doing  
13 the next one, which would be easier to  
14 schedule by phone with the addition of Live  
15 Meeting, so you can all be looking at the same  
16 document, as opposed to doing it in person.

17 What are you feelings about that?

18 Let's ask that first because that will affect  
19 also how soon we can schedule.

20 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes. My  
21 feeling is the fact we have such a backlog  
22 that I feel like I'd like to meet more often.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To do that, I think we really should go to  
2 conference calls, if we can or if it's  
3 acceptable.

4 MEMBER CLAWSON: I'm willing to  
5 give it a try to see how it works out.

6 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

7 MR. KATZ: Dave? David?

8 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I think, yes,  
9 I certainly think we should give it a try. I  
10 can imagine it working fairly well with, if  
11 it's not a phone conference call but a --

12 MR. KATZ: Phone plus Live  
13 Meeting?

14 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Phone plus  
15 Live Meeting so we can share documents.

16 MEMBER MUNN: This is Wanda, and I  
17 think I've made my feelings pretty clear about  
18 this already. But just for those of you who  
19 haven't heard me, I'm opposed to relying so  
20 heavily on what we call conference calls or,  
21 quote, Live Meeting, end quote, simply because  
22 one single mechanical disruption or electrical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)

1 disruption with anyone out in the boondocks  
2 creates an irreversible and immeasurable  
3 difficulty that simply can't be overcome.  
4 Having been on the receiving end of that, I'm  
5 here to tell you that it's not fun and it's  
6 extremely frustrating. You really can't be  
7 involved to your fullest and best extent, and  
8 I don't believe that you get the same kind of  
9 interaction amongst the, especially amongst  
10 the Board Members, that you get in a face-to-  
11 face discussion.

12           So I don't have any objection to  
13 doing that on occasion, but I do believe that  
14 such heavy-duty reliance on the assumption  
15 that all people with all equipment levels of  
16 expertise are going to be equally empowered  
17 when we're working with these things is a  
18 fallacious argument, and we've seen evidence  
19 of that in my own personal experience. So I  
20 would much prefer to see us do at least the  
21 bulk of, certainly, our Subcommittee work on a  
22 face-to-face basis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:     For me, as  
2 someone new, my feeling is can we look at it  
3 as a temporary measure until we get farther  
4 along into our backlog? But the problem is I  
5 can't define right now how far along we would  
6 go, other than to say that, if we get  
7 interrupted from one of these calls or more  
8 than one, then we'll decide to agree with you  
9 that, hey, there's just, we just can't do it  
10 and we have to go back to face-to-face  
11 meetings.

12                   But it's hard for me to see why we  
13 shouldn't try this now in the hopes that our  
14 experience will be better in the future than  
15 in the past. And in that regard, maybe Live  
16 Meeting, to the extent that it doesn't rely on  
17 each of our individual computers, might be --

18                   MEMBER MUNN: Oh, but it does.

19                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:     -- a better  
20 try.

21                   MEMBER MUNN: Oh, but it does.

22                   MR. KATZ: Well, it doesn't to the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 same extent because, it doesn't to the same  
2 extent because if you're just in viewing mode,  
3 all you have to do is tie into Live Meeting  
4 and you can see everything and you don't have  
5 to worry about whether you're having problems  
6 with pulling up the right document yourself.

7           So, I mean, all in all, it makes  
8 for less computer problems than the current  
9 situation where every time we meet we have  
10 individuals who are having problems with their  
11 computer. Dave has today, but it's always  
12 someone or multiple people having trouble with  
13 their own computers.

14           MEMBER MUNN: Well, when I don't  
15 have my computer, when I have my government  
16 computer and it is operating, that doesn't  
17 change the fact that I still have to have a  
18 carrier that's up and running. And even  
19 though my carrier is up and running 99 percent  
20 of the time, it's that three-hour gap that  
21 they're down. For this six months happened to  
22 be the three-hour gap, as it was for me the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last time I tried this. Then it's just beyond  
2 frustrating.

3 But I can understand I'm fighting  
4 a losing battle. That's the way we're going  
5 to do it and that's the way we'll do it.

6 I would like to point out to  
7 David, however, Dave, our frequency, our  
8 ability to meet frequently is not necessarily  
9 delineated by just our simple schedules. It  
10 seems fairly obvious that the availability of  
11 staff, both for SC&A and for NIOSH, is the  
12 really limiting factor for us. So for us to  
13 simply say that we're going to take care of  
14 our backlog by meeting more often is a lofty  
15 goal, but I have some reservation about how  
16 successful we can be with that.

17 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: That is a  
18 well-taken point.

19 MR. KATZ: But we do have, we do  
20 have a lot of material that's ready to go,  
21 that was ready for today that we haven't  
22 gotten to. So in the short-term, we can make

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 progress by meeting sooner until at least we  
2 exhaust the stuff that's already been ponied  
3 up and it's just waiting for our attention.

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right,  
5 right.

6 MR. KATZ: So speaking of dates,  
7 if we're going to go for the next meeting as a  
8 teleconference Live Meeting meeting, then we  
9 can do it sooner than we would otherwise. The  
10 soonest we could do it because I need 30 days  
11 for a Federal Register notice for a  
12 Subcommittee to meet, so the soonest it could  
13 be would be the June 24th through 28th to pick  
14 up where we've left off here, that time frame.  
15 I don't know if that works with any of you.

16 MR. CALHOUN: I may be in Idaho.  
17 There's an INL workshop going on. I have not  
18 been tagged for that yet for sure, but I do a  
19 lot of those.

20 MR. KATZ: But you're a key  
21 staffer, so we can't book it for when you're  
22 not--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. CALHOUN: I'm trying to not be  
2 so key.

3 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: And the next  
4 week is July 4th.

5 MEMBER RICHARDSON: As a  
6 clarification, if we were doing this by phone,  
7 they have phones in Idaho.

8 MR. CALHOUN: Good point. It is.  
9 But I'm usually instructing. It's a  
10 workshop.

11 MEMBER RICHARDSON: For the whole  
12 week.

13 MR. CALHOUN: It's only three  
14 days.

15 MEMBER RICHARDSON: Okay.

16 MR. CALHOUN: And if we want to  
17 try to do it that week, I'll find out if I  
18 have officially been tagged. And if not, I'll  
19 get out of it.

20 MR. KATZ: Okay. Why don't you  
21 send us an email about that. I just want to  
22 just sort of at least pencil in the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 possibilities right now. July 1st and 2nd, is  
2 that no good, that whole week no good for any  
3 --

4 MR. CALHOUN: I can do that.

5 MR. KATZ: So that's the beginning  
6 of that July 4th week.

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: July 1st and  
8 2nd, I could do that. But, but let me ask  
9 you, Grady, if you do three days a week, three  
10 days the previous week --

11 MR. CALHOUN: It looks like the  
12 27th and 28th --

13 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Are the  
14 likely days --

15 MR. CALHOUN: -- are days that I  
16 won't, that I'll be here. For sure, Friday  
17 I'll be here.

18 MR. KATZ: There's travel time.

19 MR. CALHOUN: But I don't know if  
20 I'll have to travel on the 27th or not. I  
21 just the 24th, 25th, and 26th marked off right  
22 now. I can solidify that here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:    Could folks  
2 do the 28th?    Could any folks do the 28th,  
3 Friday?

4                   MEMBER CLAWSON:        I can do the  
5 28th.

6                   CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK:    I can.   That  
7 would be far better than the 1st or 2nd,  
8 certainly.

9                   MR. KATZ:        Okay.   June 28th is one  
10 possibility.   We're going to hear back from  
11 Grady on whether that is a real one or not.  
12 If we can't do that --

13                   MEMBER RICHARDSON:    How long are  
14 we scheduling this call for?   All day?

15                   MR. KATZ:        So, basically, the day.  
16 We can make it, I mean, I've actually found  
17 that it's easier to be at home and on the  
18 computer and on the phone than it is to be  
19 here.   I found it sort of more comfortable.  
20 So if we can do a day here, I think we could  
21 do a day there.   But, of course, we have  
22 flexibility because it's by phone.   If you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want to do it for less hours in a day, we can.

2 It actually, if we can't do it in  
3 this time frame, then we're pushed all the way  
4 into August, which is okay. And the first  
5 opportunities I have in August are August 7th  
6 through 9th.

7 MR. CALHOUN: I think sooner is  
8 better, as much as I hate to say it. I just  
9 think we need to knock these things out.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes. Me,  
11 too.

12 MR. KATZ: Oh, yes. I mean, I  
13 completely agree. But how is everybody August  
14 7th through 9th, if we end up there?

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Did you say  
16 August 7th --

17 MR. KATZ: Seven through nine.

18 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: I don't, I  
19 don't know. Yes --

20 MEMBER CLAWSON: I'm good with any  
21 of those dates in August there. I just need  
22 prior knowledge so that I can take off of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 work.

2 MR. KATZ: Oh, absolutely.

3 MEMBER RICHARDSON: I think that's  
4 possible for me.

5 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Oh, no, 7th  
6 through 9th would work. I'm sorry.

7 MR. KATZ: Okay. So we're going  
8 to hear back from Brady. Our preference is  
9 June 28th. And, Wanda, this is you, too,  
10 right? June 28th? Is that a possibility?

11 MEMBER MUNN: Very okay.

12 MR. CALHOUN: You don't need to  
13 hear from me. June 28th will be good.

14 MR. KATZ: Oh, it is good.

15 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: 24th through  
16 27th --

17 MR. KATZ: Okay. Then why don't  
18 we just, let's say June 28th, unless we have a  
19 problem with Poston and/or Griffon. And if  
20 not, August 7th through 9th. The sooner the  
21 better; is that for you, David?

22 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Yes, that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fine.

2 MR. KATZ: Okay. So we'll follow  
3 back with everybody. I'll send out an email.

4 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Okay.

5 MR. KATZ: And we need to wrap now  
6 because --

7 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: We certainly  
8 do.

9 MR. KATZ: -- your plane.

10 CHAIRMAN KOTELCHUCK: Right,  
11 right.

12 MR. KATZ: Okay. So thank you,  
13 everyone, on the phone. Much thanks.

14 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter  
15 was concluded at 4:41 p.m.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

[www.nealrgross.com](http://www.nealrgross.com)